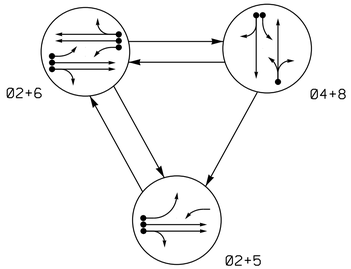
This electronic collection of documents is provided for the convenience of the user and is Not a Certified Document –

The documents contained herein were originally issued and sealed by the individuals whose names and license numbers appear on each page, on the dates appearing with their signature on that page.
This file or an individual page shall not be considered a certified document.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-312.0

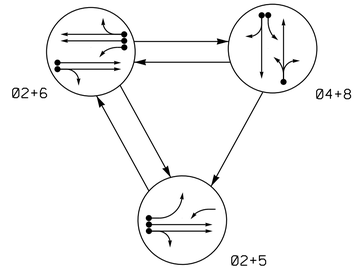
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41	←R	←R	F Y	←R
42, 43	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←R	←Y
61	F Y	F Y	←R	←Y
62, 63	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41	←R	←R	F Y	←R
42, 43	R	R	G	R
51	←	←R	←R	←Y
61	F Y	F Y	←R	←Y
62, 63	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6C	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

*Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
#Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

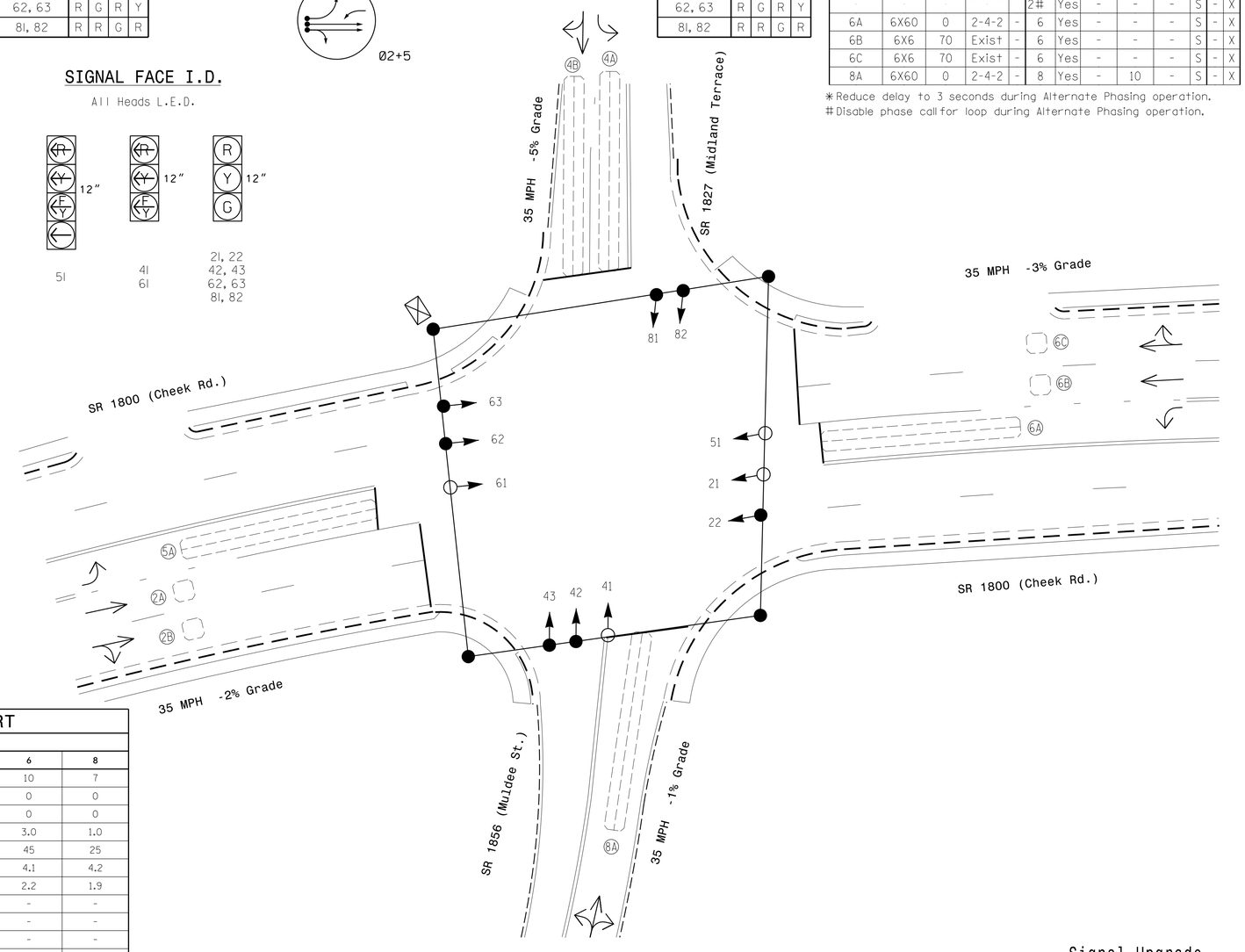
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Renumber existing signal heads 41, 42, 61 and 62 as 42, 43, 62 and 63 respectively.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 42, 43, 62 and 63.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
11. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
12. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
A	"DO NOT ENTER" Sign (R5-1)	A

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	1.0
Max 1 *	45	25	15	45	25
Yellow	4.1	4.2	3.0	4.1	4.2
Red Clear	2.2	1.9	3.2	2.2	1.9
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1800 (Cheek Rd.)
at
SR 1827 (Midland Terrace)/
SR 1856 (Muldee St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
ACF0E5D7D4B4484...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2010

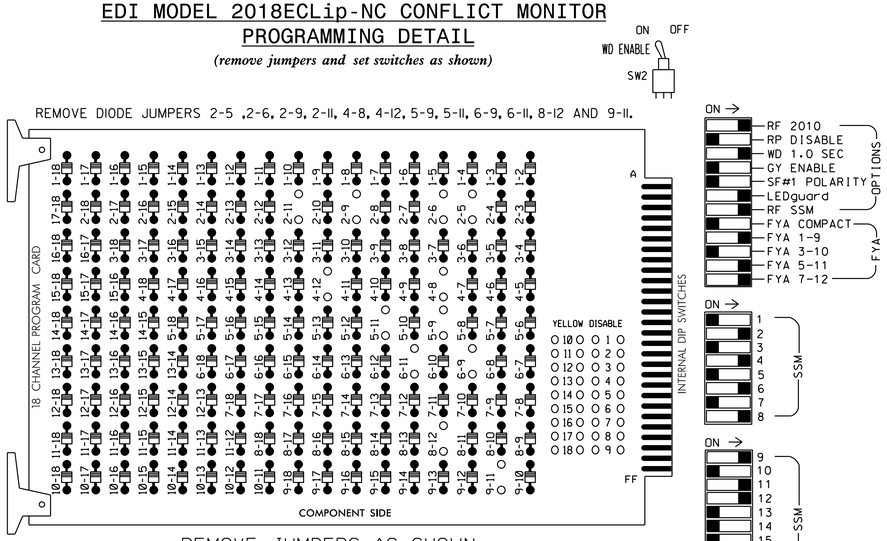
12/17/2018
U:\05-2010\05-2010_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-312.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4 AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	42,43	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW							133											

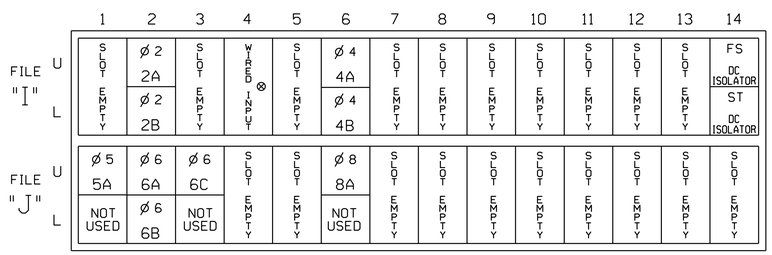
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5 ★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22 ★	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		10		S

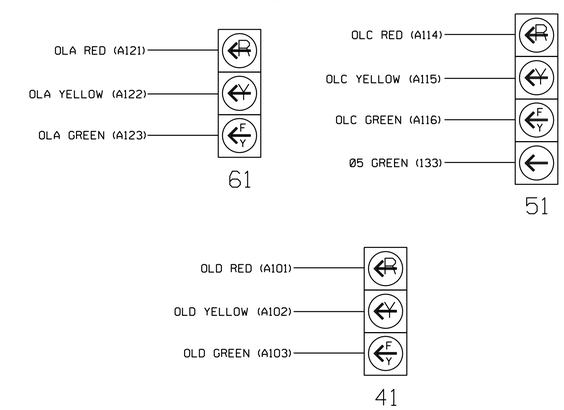
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

★ See vehicle detector setup programming detail for alternate phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

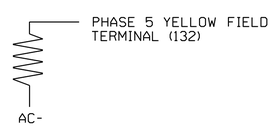
(wire signal heads as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2010
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1800 (Cheek Rd.)
at
SR 1827 (Midland Terrace)/
SR 1856 (Muldee St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
Docu Signed by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A056D70A6A4A4...
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2010

12/17/2018
ASC2070 05-2010_ele.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-312.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
   - Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
   - Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 3

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2010
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1800 (Cheek Rd.)
at
SR 1827 (Midland Terrace)/
SR 1856 (Muldee St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A056CB7D8A94F8FRE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2010

12/17/2018
sig-312.2_05-2010_elec.dgn
user:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-312.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 5: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2010
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1800 (Cheek Rd.)
at
SR 1827 (Midland Terrace)/
SR 1856 (Muldee St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

SJI Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
State of North Carolina
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton
A056007044948A4
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2010

12/17/2018
R:\Signals\Projects\05-2010_sig3.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-313.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

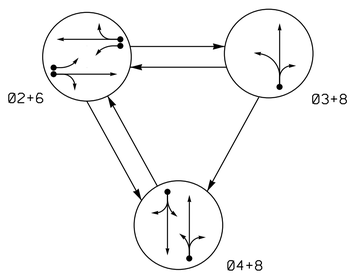
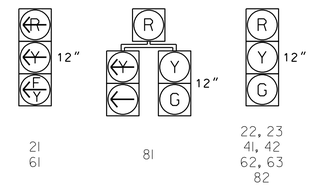


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø3+8	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22, 23	G	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R
61	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62, 63	G	R	R	Y
81	R	G	G	R
82	R	G	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

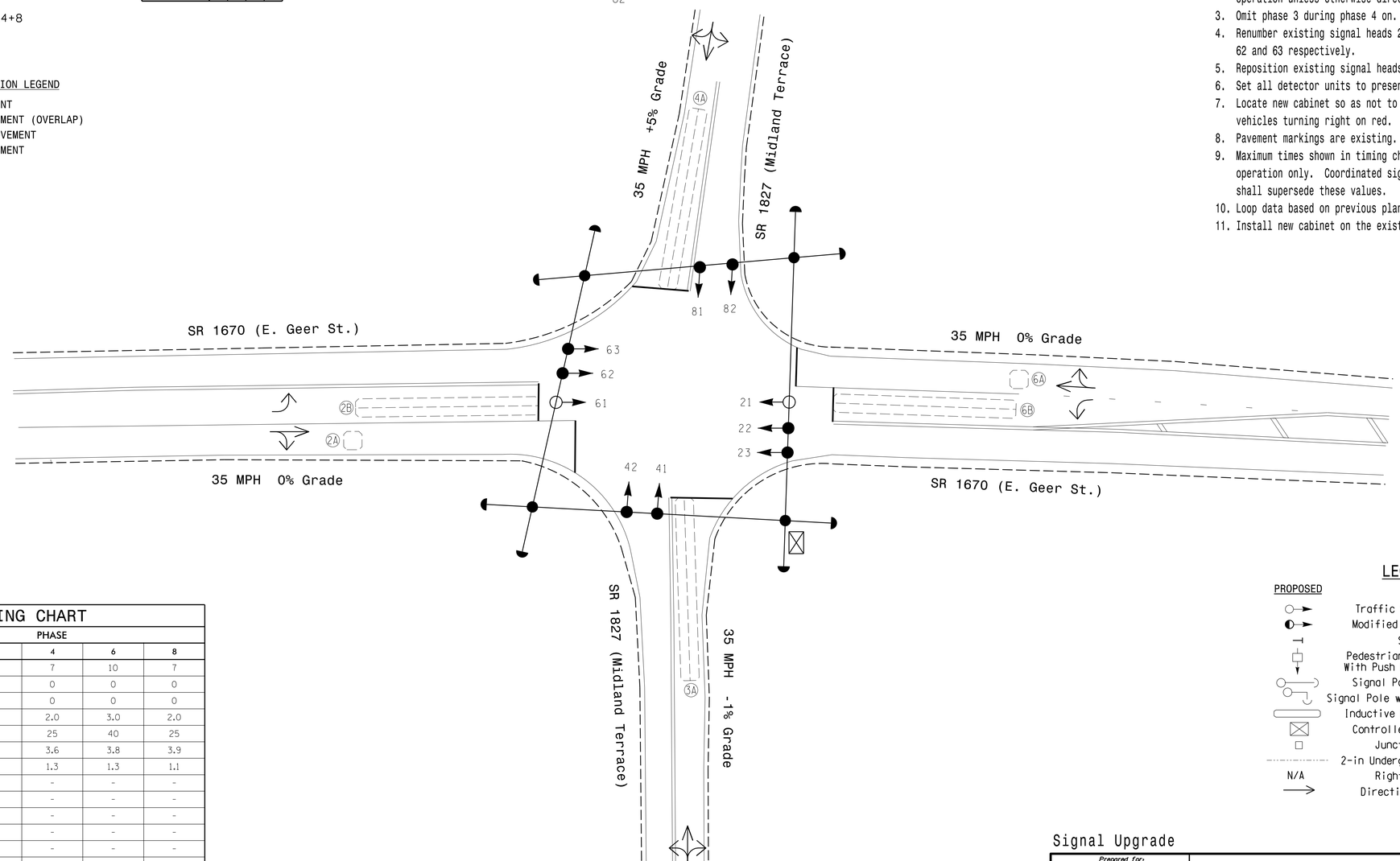
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Omit phase 3 during phase 4 on.
4. Renumber existing signal heads 21, 22, 61 and 62 as 22, 23, 62 and 63 respectively.
5. Reposition existing signal heads 22, 23, 62 and 63.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	40	25	25	40	25
Yellow	3.8	3.0	3.6	3.8	3.9
Red Clear	1.1	1.8	1.3	1.3	1.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farlington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Phone: 919-872-5115
www.rameykemp.com

SR 1670 (E. Geer St.)
at
SR 1827 (Midland Terrace)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A05600704648484
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2012

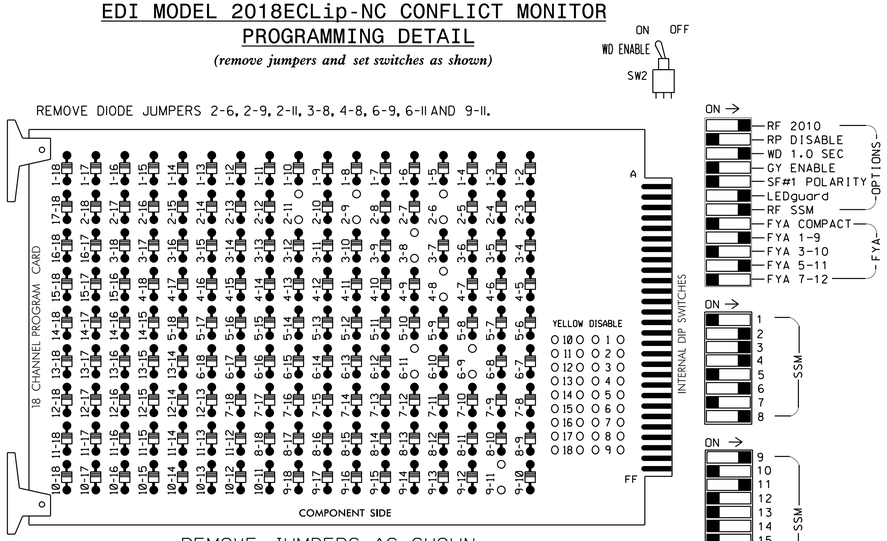
12/17/2018
ncdot_sig_2012_05-2012.sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-313.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,3,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	81	41,42	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		128		*	101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW				117									A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW				118														

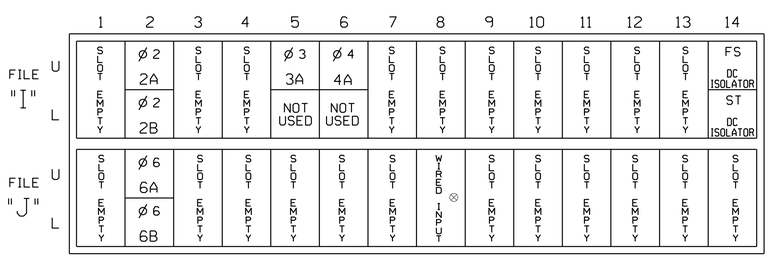
NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

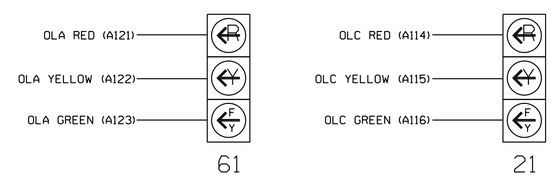
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
3A[1]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		15		S
	-	J8U	50	28	8	YES		3		S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S

[1]Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W. on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

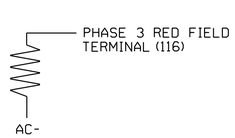
(wire signal heads as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2012
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1670 (E. Geer St.)
at
SR 1827 (Midland Terrace)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A056007D7A6A4A4...
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2012

12/17/2018
U-5968_Sig-313.1_05-2012.dle.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-313.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select **2. CONTROLLER**
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select **2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS**

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Twice

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 BACKUP PROTECTION ENABLE PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select **1. CONFIGURATION**
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select **1. CONTROLLER SEQ**
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select **3. BACKUP PREVENT PHASES**

Follow programming as shown below. On the 'ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT' screen move cursor to the appropriate field and press 'YES/NO' on the controller keypad to toggle field value between 'X' ,'B', 'C' and 'OFF'.

```
ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT
TMG/BKUP 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
       1   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       2 .   . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       3 . .   . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       4 . . B   . . . . . . . . . . . .
       5 . . . .   . . . . . . . . . . .
       6 . . . . .   . . . . . . . . . .
       7 . . . . . .   . . . . . . . . .
       8 . . . . . . .   . . . . . . . .
       9 . . . . . . . .   . . . . . . .
      10 . . . . . . . . .   . . . . . .
      11 . . . . . . . . . .   . . . . .
      12 . . . . . . . . . . .   . . . .
      13 . . . . . . . . . . . .   . . .
      14 . . . . . . . . . . . . .   . .
      15 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .   .
      16 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

NOTE

1. 'B' without a 'C' programmed for the 'TIMING' (row) phase inhibits the controller from servicing the 'BACKUP' (column) phase when the 'TIMING' (row) phase is active, or next, until the controller goes through Red Revert and Red Clear. Make sure the proper Red Revert and Red Clear times shown on the Signal Design plan are programmed in the controller phase timing.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2012
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

U.S. Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1670 (E. Geer St.)
at
SR 1827 (Midland Terrace)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by:
William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A056E0D7D4A8484...
SIGNATURE DATE

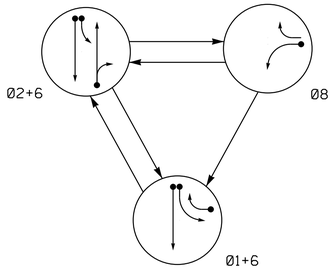
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2012

12/17/2018
ASC3-2070-2012-ele2.dgn
user:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-314.0

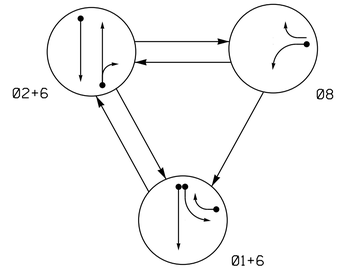
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE FLASH
11	←R	←F Y	←R	←Y
21, 22	R	G	R	Y
61, 62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE FLASH
11	←R	←R	←R	←Y
21, 22	R	G	R	Y
61, 62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R	G	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
1B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X

* Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
# Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

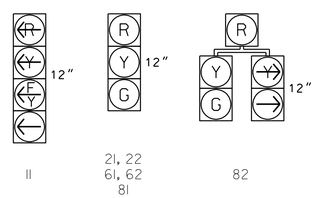
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
11. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
12. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.

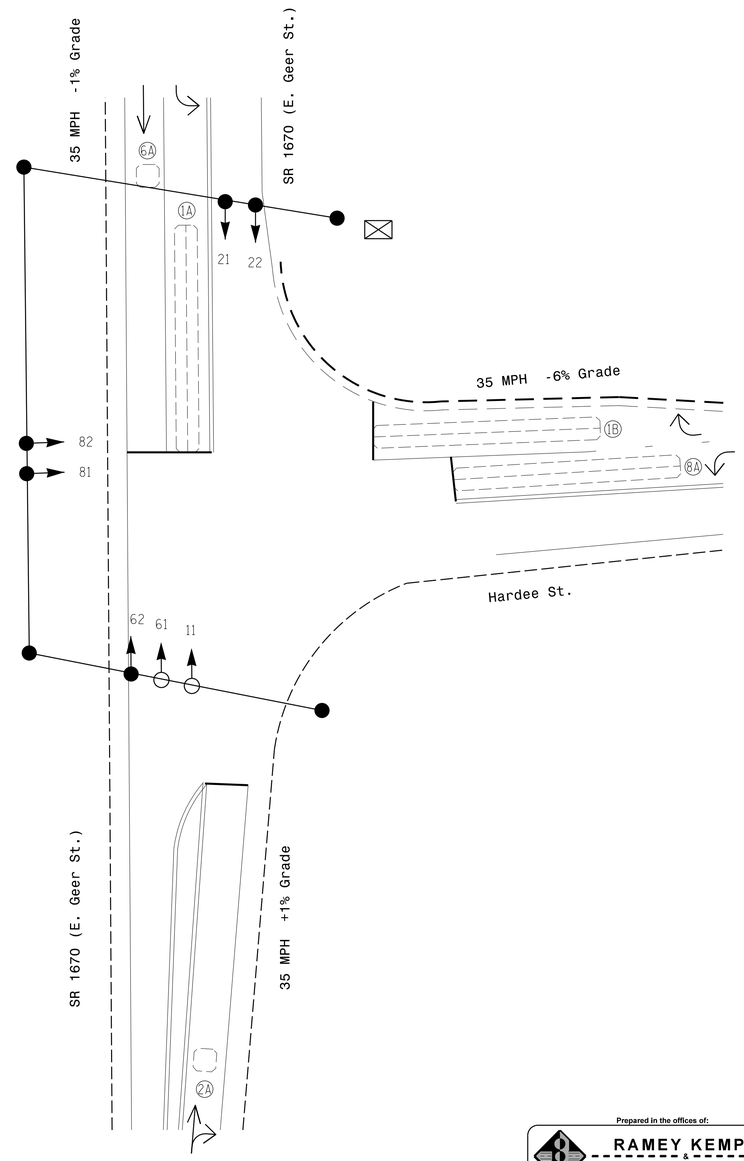
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	10	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	1.0	3.0	3.0	1.0
Max 1 *	25	45	45	25
Yellow	3.0	3.9	3.9	3.1
Red Clear	1.2	2.1	2.1	2.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of: RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC. Transportation Engineers, 5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609, 919-872-5115 Tel, 919-872-0416 Fax, www.rameykemp.com

SR 1670 (E. Geer St.) at Hardee St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2013

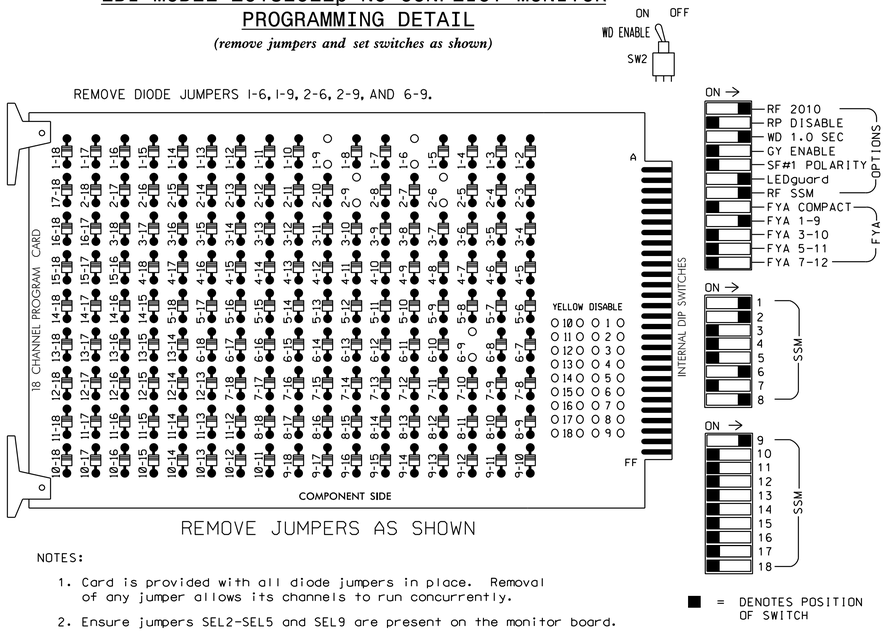
12/17/2018
r:\#05-2013\#05-2013_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-314.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		*	128						134			107							
YELLOW			129						135			108							
GREEN			130						136			109							
RED ARROW														A121					
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123					
GREEN ARROW	127	127																	

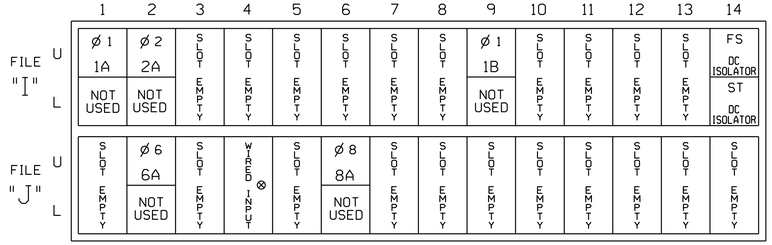
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES				S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S

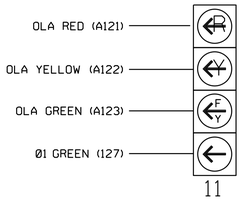
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

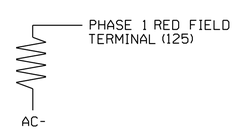
(wire signal head as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2013
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1670 (E. Geer St.)
at
Hardee St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A058D02D6A0148BE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2013

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

12/17/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-2013.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-314.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

↓

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2013
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1670 (E. Geer St.)
at
Hardee St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A96662304648454...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2013

12/17/2018
U-5968_Sig-314.2_wd05-2013.ele2.dgn
USER:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-314.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 11 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2013
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1670 (E. Geer St.)
at
Hardee St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2013

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

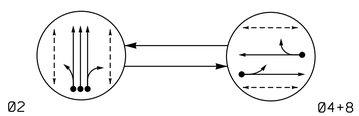
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\Signals\Projects\05-2013_0163.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-315.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
81, 82	R	G	R
P21, P22, P23, P24	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22, 23
41, 42
81, 82

P21, P22, P23, P24
P41, P42
P81, P82

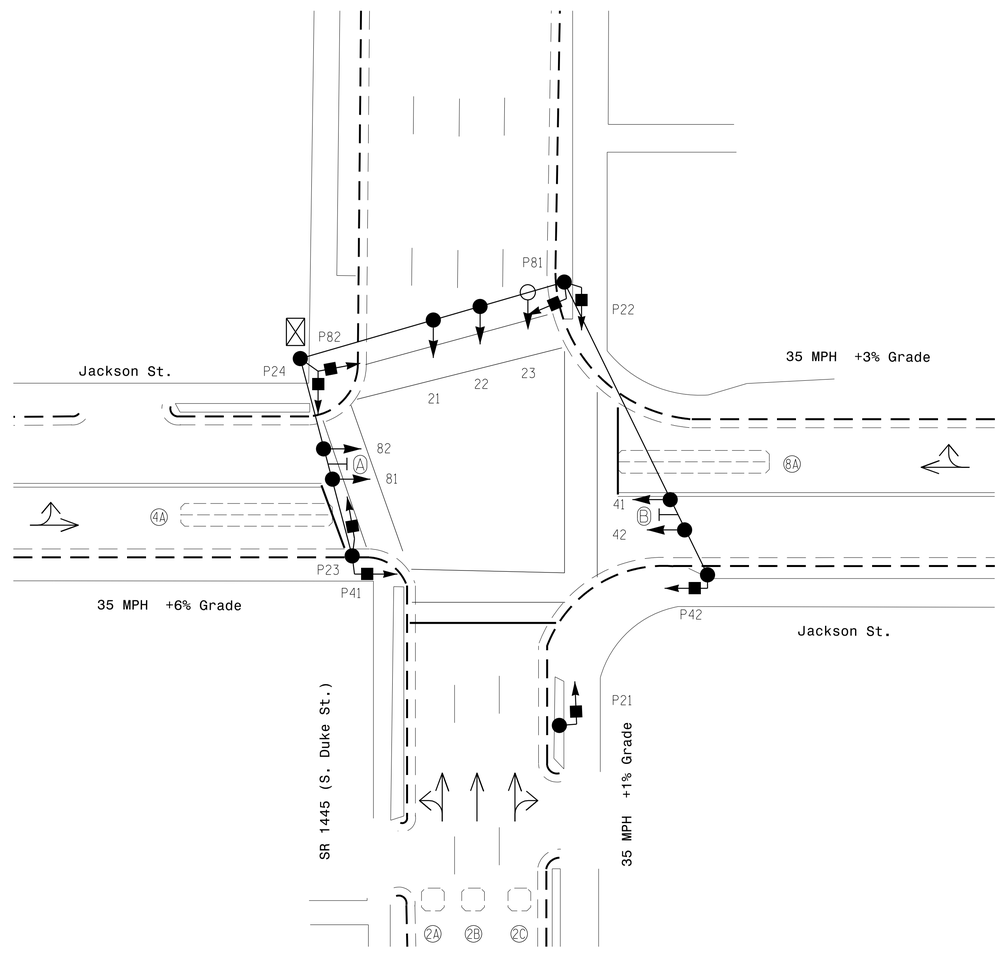
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2C	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21 and 22.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	7
Walk *	7	7	7
Ped Clear	14	10	13
Veh. Extension *	3.0	1.0	1.0
Max 1 *	50	25	25
Yellow	3.7	3.5	3.7
Red Clear	1.4	1.3	1.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	VEH RECALL	VEH RECALL
Dual Entry	-	X	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
A	"NO LEFT TURN" Sign (R3-2)	A
B	"NO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R3-1)	B

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 1"=20' (0 – 20)

SR 1445 (S. Duke St.) at Jackson St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
ENGINEER'S SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2015

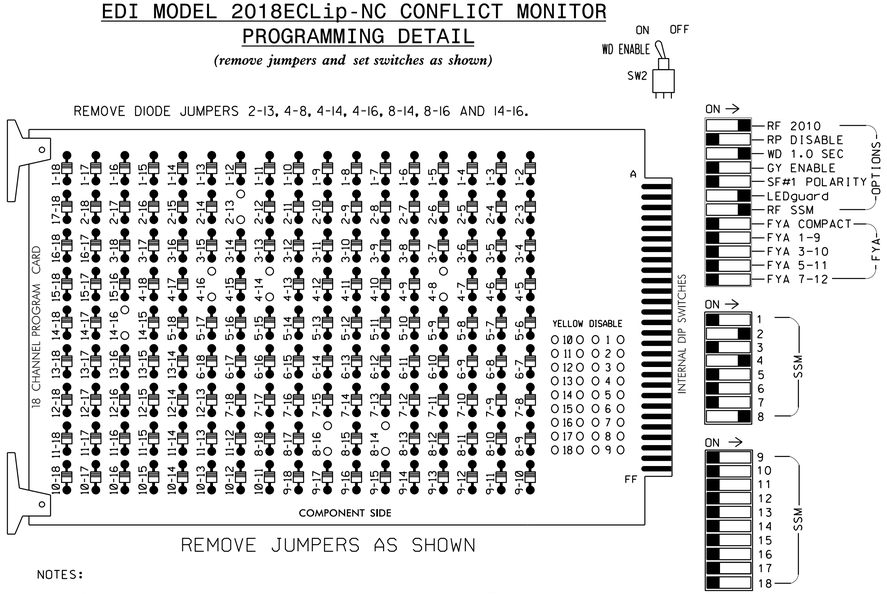
12/17/2018
U-5968_Sig-05-2015_Sig-dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-315.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,4PED,8,8PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	P21, P22, P23, P24	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82
RED		128			101						107	
YELLOW		129			102						108	
GREEN		130			103						109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104						110
🚶			115			106						112

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 2A	Ø 2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø 2 2B	NOT USED			NOT USED						Ø 4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø 8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22, P23,P24	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:

INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2015
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1445 (S. Duke St.)
at
Jackson St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
ASSOCIATE ENGINEER SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2015

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

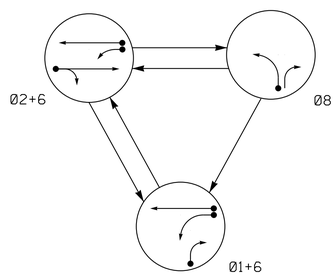
Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

12/17/2018
R:\Traffic\Signals\05-2015.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

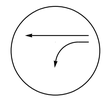
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.316.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



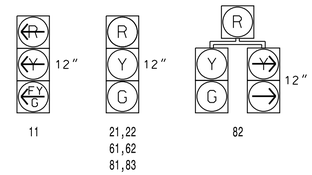
PRE 3
(Ø1+6)

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION					
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE				
	Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø8	PRE3	FLASH
11	~~←~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	G	R	R	Y
61,62	G	G	R	G	Y
81	R	R	G	R	R
82	R	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

(F Y G) = Bimodal Section



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

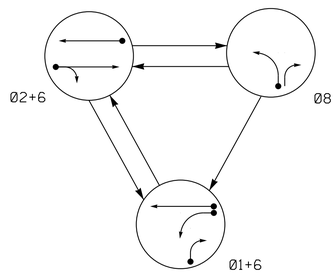
* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED W/ EMERGENCY PREEMPTION (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

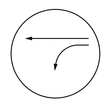
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
9. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
13. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
14. Remove existing optical detection equipment.

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

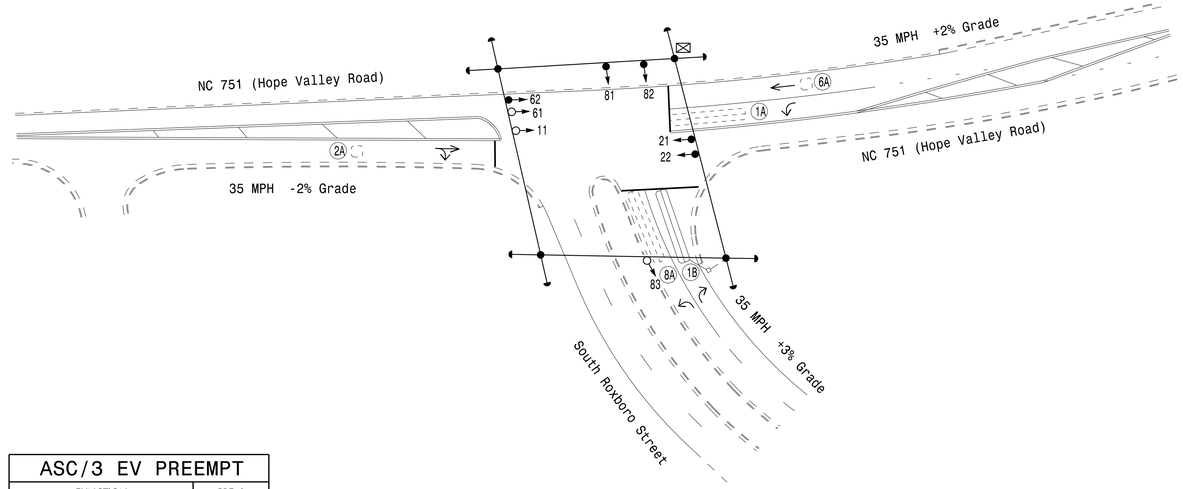


PRE 3
(Ø1+6)

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION					
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE				
	Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø8	PRE3	FLASH
11	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	G	R	R	Y
61,62	G	G	R	G	Y
81	R	R	G	R	R
82	R	R	G	R	R

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	6	8
Min Green *	7	10	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	20	45	45	25
Yellow	3.0	4.0	4.0	3.0
Red Clear	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.9
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	0
Entrance Ped Clear	0
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✱
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✱
Minimum Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2.0
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✱
Exit Red Clear	25.5✱

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program timing on GPS detector unit.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

NC 751 (Hope Valley Road) at South Roxboro Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED60B437... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2026

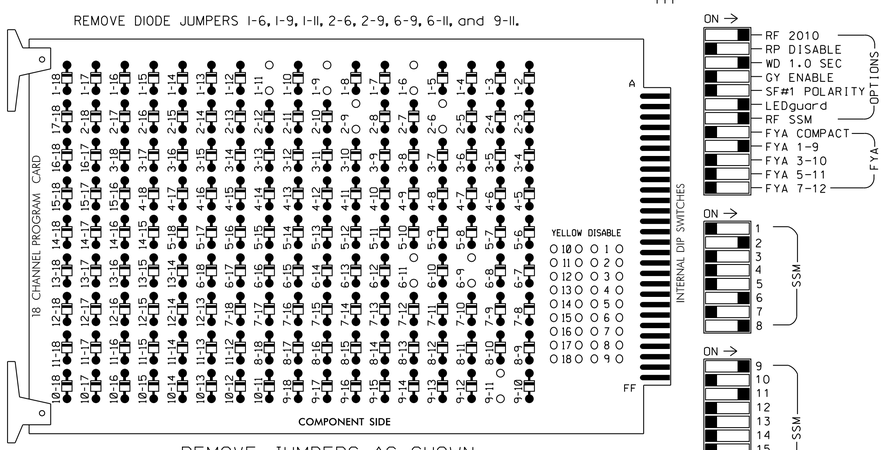
12/19/2018
kpbaumann
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.316.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer - approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....✳
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✳ See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82,83	NU	11★	NU	NU	82★	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107					✳		
YELLOW	✳	129						135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127															A116		

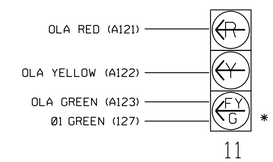
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

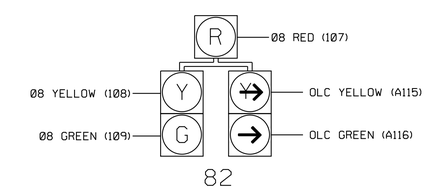
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

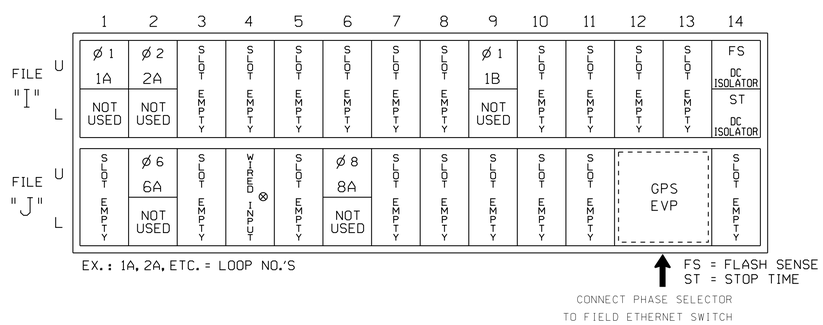


✳ Bimodal Section



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26 ★	6	YES				S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

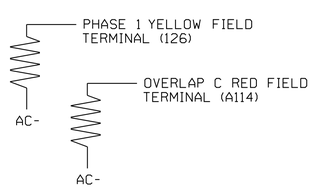
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2026
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: SLI Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 751 (Hope Valley Road) at South Roxboro Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 9C87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2026

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPTD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_052026-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.316.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
       FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
   - Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

↓

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
   - Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH X . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP F1. . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL    NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL   OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    OI     OI    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I    0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2026
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Twice

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation — Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 751 (Hope Valley Road) at South Roxboro Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: SCB7A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2026

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPTD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_052026-201802.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.316.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 11 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SOMIT     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2026
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Statewide Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 751 (Hope Valley Road)
at
South Roxboro Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

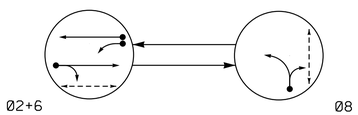
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 0C87A58E0608437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2026

12/19/2018
K:\RDU_TPD\W_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_052026-2018e3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-317.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

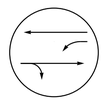


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



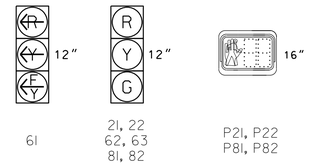
PRE 3
(Ø2)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE PRE 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
61	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~
62, 63	G	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



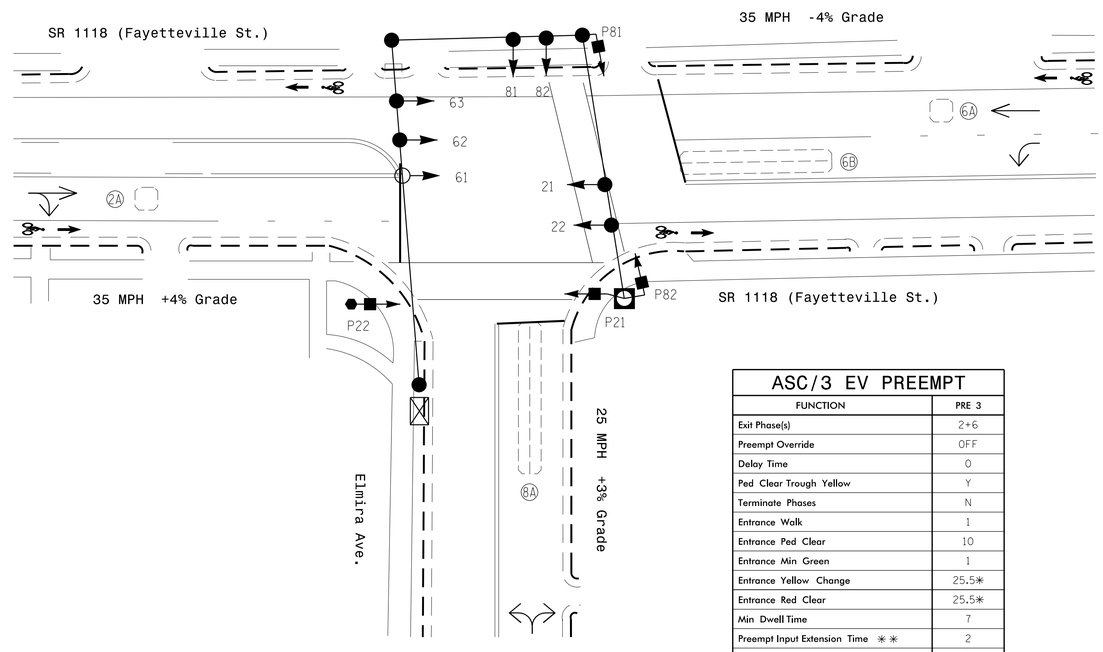
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/ EV Preemption
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads 62 and 63.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Renumber existing signal heads 61 and 62 as 62 and 63 respectively.
11. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
12. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
13. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
14. Remove existing optical detection equipment.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	10	7
Walk *	7	-	7
Ped Clear	11	-	12
Veh. Extension *	3.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	45	45	25
Yellow	4.1	4.1	3.0
Red Clear	1.4	1.4	2.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	X	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✳✳	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Strain Pole	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SR 1118 (Fayetteville St.)
at
Elmira Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2027

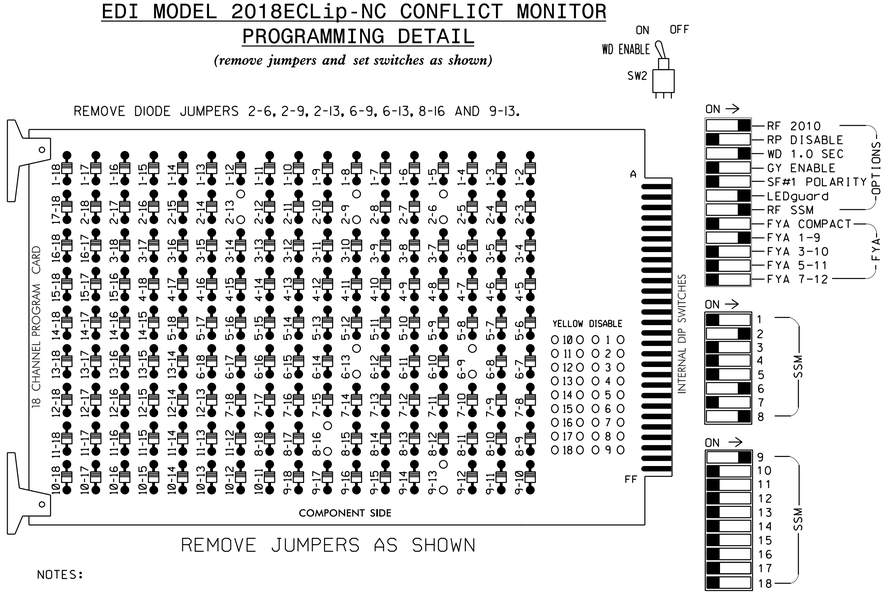
12/17/2018
*:\05-2027*05-2027_Sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-317.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S8,S11,S12,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,6,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	NU	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82	61 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129						135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW																		
✋			113									110						
🚶			115									112						

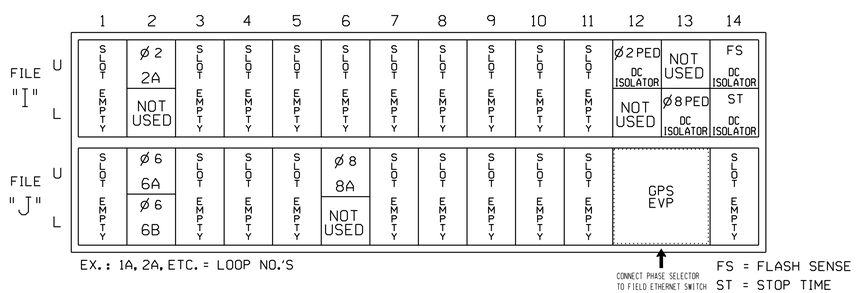
NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

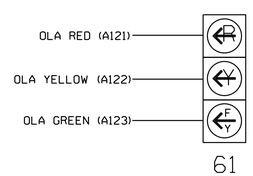
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES		3		S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I2U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I3L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2027
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1118 (Fayetteville St.)
at
Elmira Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A0560070A4A4A84
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2027

12/17/2018
R:\Traffic\Signals\05-2027_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-317.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    10I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     0I     0I    0I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNIT FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2027
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1118 (Fayetteville St.)
at
Elmira Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-8416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

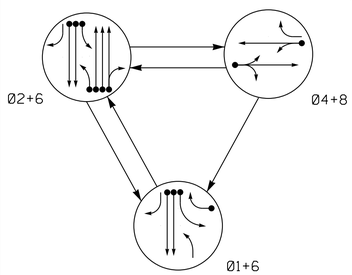
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2027

12/17/2018
05-2027_Sig317.2.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A00C6717-4C07-43E4-AAC4-23041F97484E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.318.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

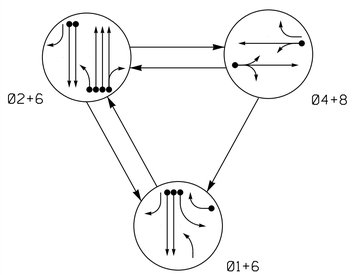
(Medium Priority)

PRE 3
(Ø2+6)

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	PHASE PRE 3	PHASE FLASH
11	~~←~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~Y~~
21	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~Y~~
22,23,24	R	G	R	G	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	G	R	G	Y
81	R	R	G	R	R
82	R/→	R	G	R	R

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



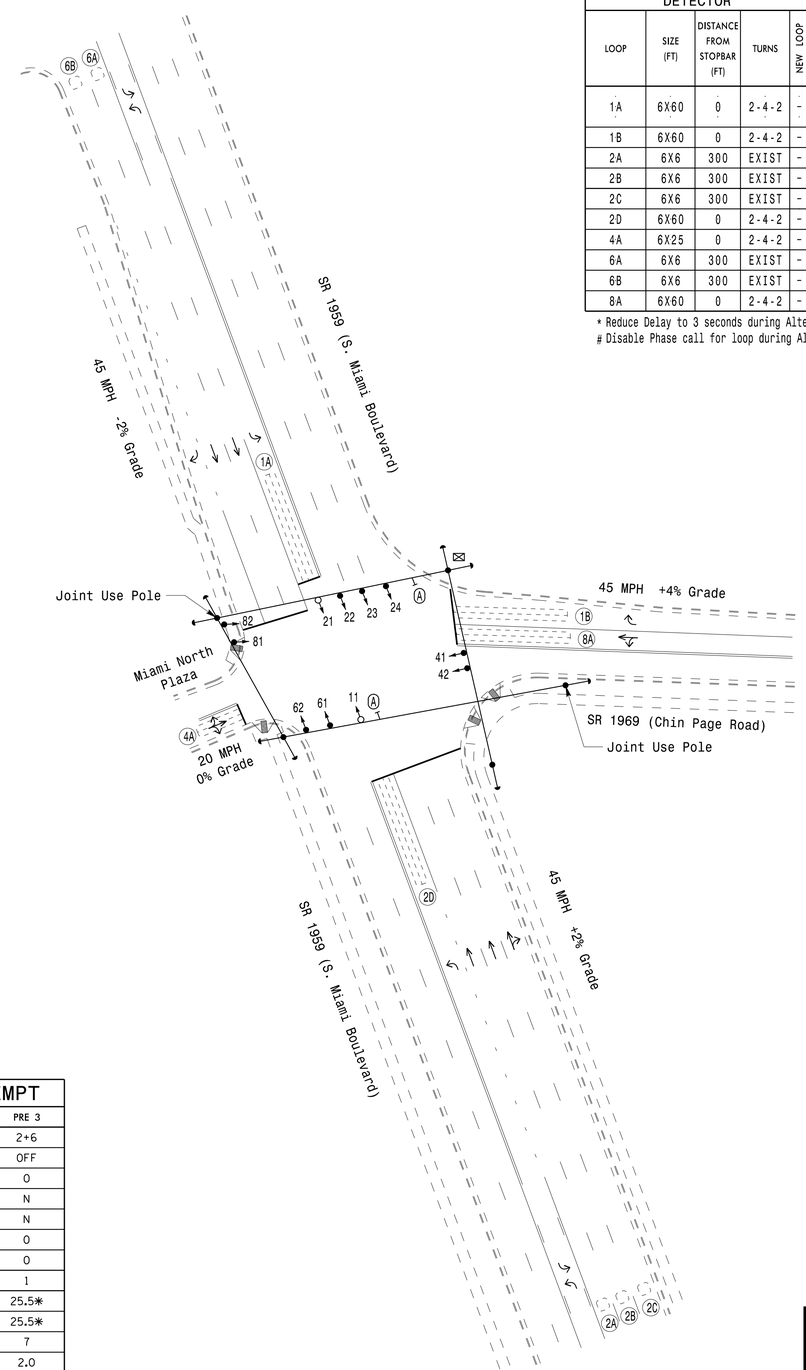
ALTERNATE PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

PRE 3
(Ø2+6)

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	PHASE PRE 3	PHASE FLASH
11	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~Y~~
22,23,24	R	G	R	G	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	G	R	G	Y
81	R	R	G	R	R
82	R/→	R	G	R	R



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
1B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2C	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2D	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
4A	6X25	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X

* Reduce Delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED W/ EMERGENCY PREEMPTION (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

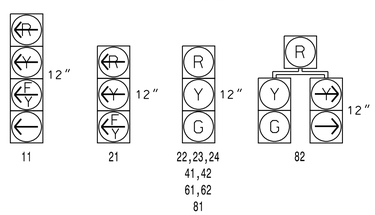
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 23, and 24.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Reconnect lead-in cable to separate loops 2A, 2B & 2C, and 6A & 6B, as shown.
13. Existing signal heads 21, 22, and 23 have been relabeled to 22 23, and 24, respectively.
14. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
15. Remove existing optical detection equipment.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Street Sign (D3-1)	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	12	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	1.0	6.0	3.0	6.0	1.0
Max 1 *	20	60	30	60	30
Yellow	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.7	4.2
Red Clear	2.9	1.6	3.3	1.6	1.7
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.0	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	0
Entrance Ped Clear	0
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✱
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✱
Minimum Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2.0
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✱
Exit Red Clear	25.5✱

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program timing on GPS detector unit.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1959 (S. Miami Boulevard) at SR 1969 (Chin Page Road)/ Miami North Plaza

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	June 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED8DB437... 12/19/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2048

12/19/2018
12:49:17 PM
derrick.waller

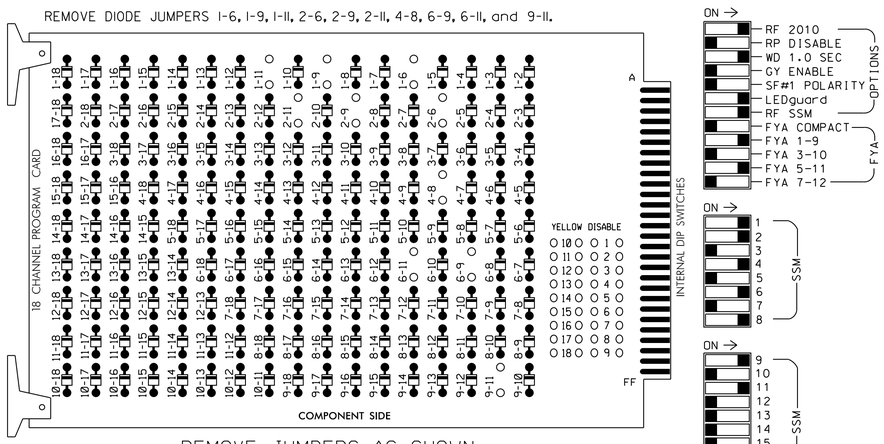
L:\Projects\TDM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\K54 - Signal Design\GROUP 7\U-5968_052048-2018.dgn

DocuSign Envelope ID: A00C6717-4C07-43E4-AAC4-23041F97484E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.318.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer - approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	★ 11	82	22,23 24	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	21 ★	NU	NU
RED		*	128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102			135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		129												A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127																	

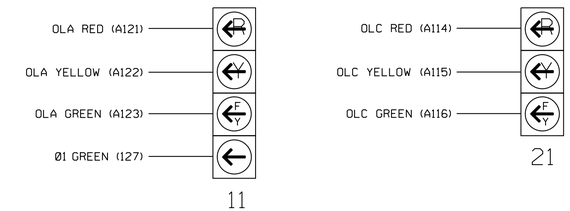
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

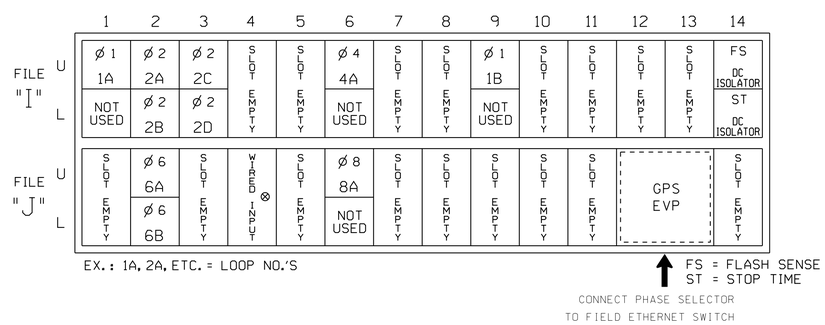
FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26 ★	6	YES		3		G
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES			X	N
2D	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES		3		G
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		5		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

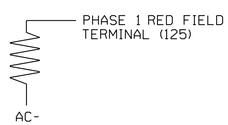
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2048
DESIGNED: JUNE 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1959 (S. Miami Boulevard) at SR 1969 (Chin Page Road)/ Miami North Plaza

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	June 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For: NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2048

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\HEAD\TPTDM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 7\U-5968_052048-2018el.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: A00C6717-4C07-43E4-AAC4-23041F97484E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.318.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP F1. F1. . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL    NO|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CLIMN GRI YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    0|     0|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GRI|EXT GRI|MX GRI YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DLI|PMT|EXT|IMX TMI YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
       FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2048
DESIGNED: JUNE 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1959 (S. Miami Boulevard) at SR 1969 (Chin Page Road)/ Miami North Plaza

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	June 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For: SLI Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: SLPh 9C87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2048

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\HAL_TPD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 7\U-5968_052048-201802.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: A00C6717-4C07-43E4-AAC4-23041F97484E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.318.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 11 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SOMIT     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2048
DESIGNED: JUNE 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1959 (S. Miami Boulevard)
at
SR 1969 (Chin Page Road)/
Miami North Plaza

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	June 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

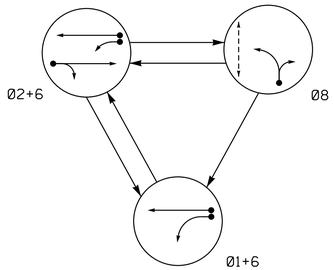
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2048

12/19/2018
k:\RAL_ITS\m_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 7\U-5968_052048-2018e3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-319.0

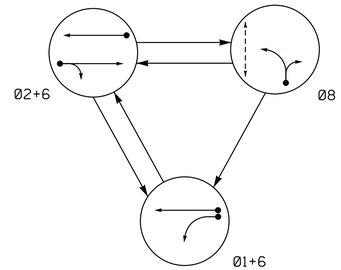
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
11	←—	←F Y	←R	←Y
21, 22	R	G	R	Y
61, 62	G	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
11	←—	←R	←R	←Y
21, 22	R	G	R	Y
61, 62	G	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

*Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
#Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

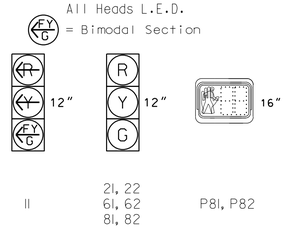
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
12. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
13. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
14. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.

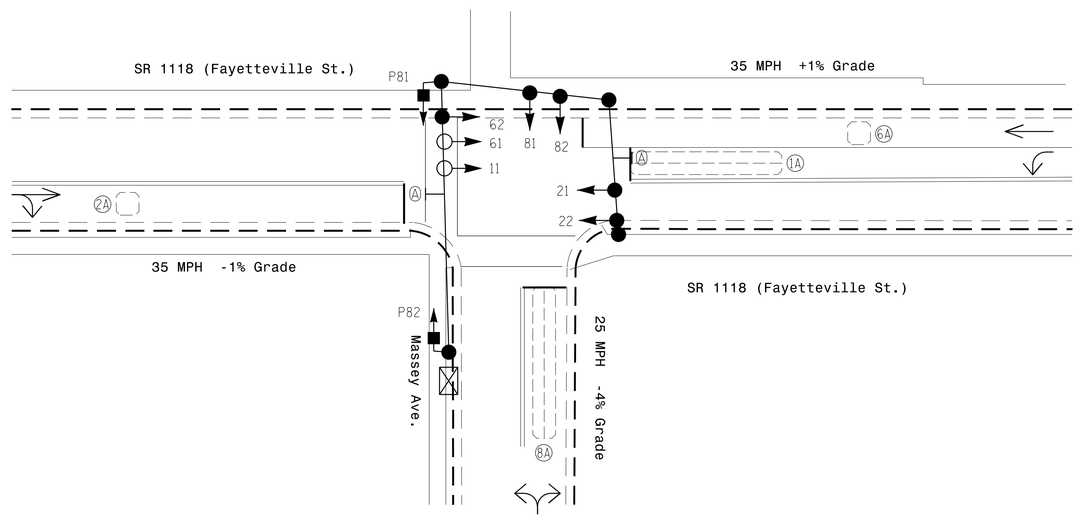
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.
= Bimodal Section



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	10	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	7
Ped Clear	0	0	0	6
Veh. Extension *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	25	45	45	25
Yellow	3.0	3.9	3.9	3.0
Red Clear	1.4	1.0	1.0	1.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-8416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SR 1118 (Fayetteville St.)
at
Massey Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A056007D4A6A4A4
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2066

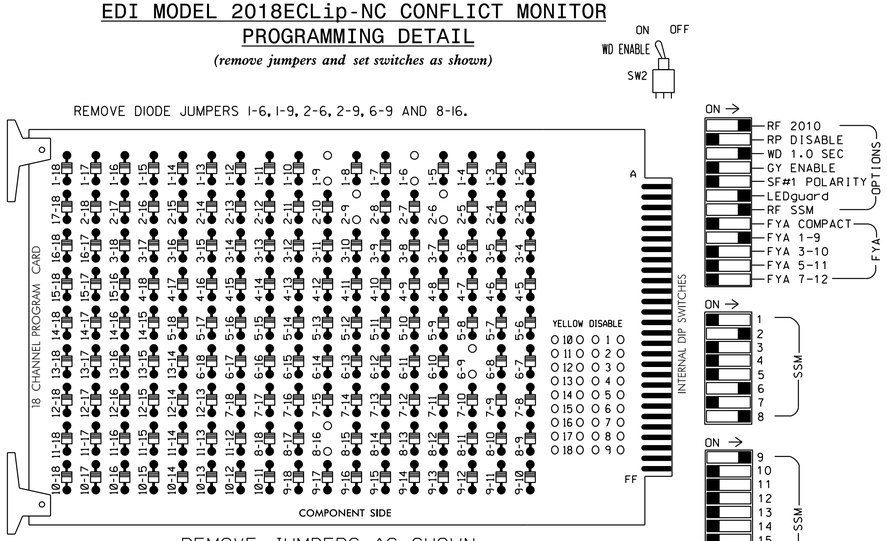
12/17/2018
r:*05-2066#05-2066_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-319.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11,S12,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✳ See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129						135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127																	
✋												110						
🚶												112						

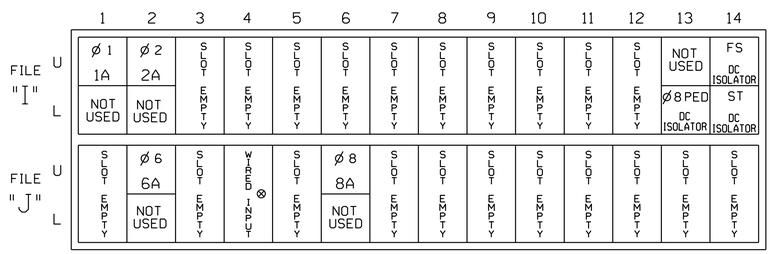
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26 ★	6	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:

INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

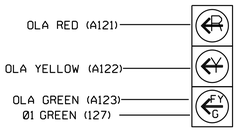
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ See vehicle detector setup programming detail for alternate phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



✳ 11

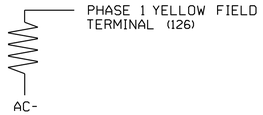
✳ Bimodal section

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2066
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1118 (Fayetteville St.)
at
Massey Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A5669D704668484
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2066

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

12/17/2018
R:\05-2066\05-2066_ele.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-319.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
   - Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
   - Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2066
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

N.C. Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville St.)
at
Massey Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A0508D2D4D4D4DE... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2066

12/17/2018
sig-319.2-05-2066.ele2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-319.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 11 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2066
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1118 (Fayetteville St.)
at
Massey Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

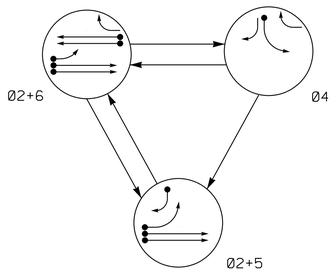
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton
A05600704648484...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2066

12/17/2018
ecl_sig_05-2066_03.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.320.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM

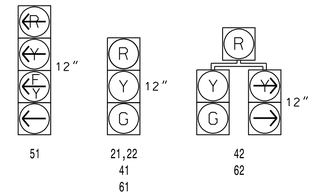


DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	420	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	420	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5 2#	Yes Yes	- -	15* 3	- -	S G	- -	X X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
5C	6X6	0	EXIST	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	420	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	420	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

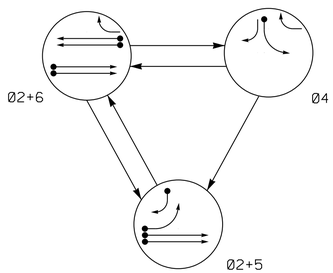
* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

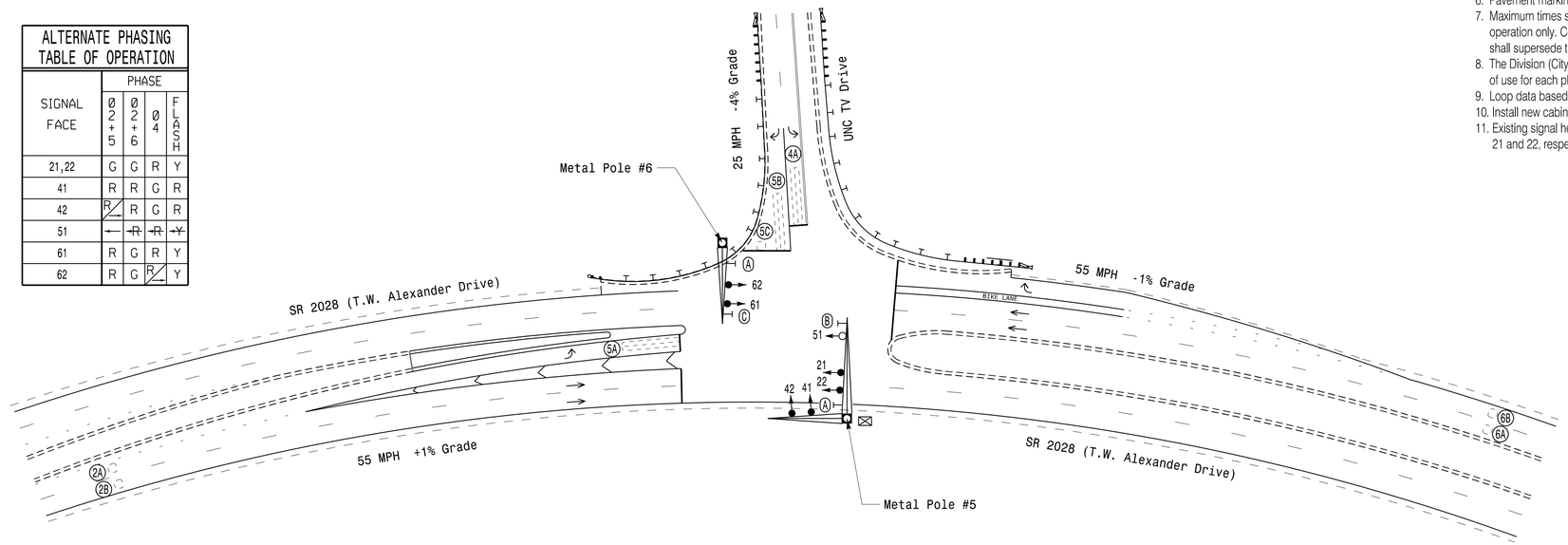
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
8. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
10. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
11. Existing signal heads 22 and 23, have been relabeled to 21 and 22, respectively.

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green *	14	7	7	14
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max 1 *	120	35	20	120
Yellow	5.3	3.0	3.0	5.3
Red Clear	1.4	3.3	3.5	1.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Initial *	46	-	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	45	-	-	45
Minimum Gap	3.4	-	-	3.4
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
A	Street Sign (D3-1)	A
B	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	B
C	No U-Turn/No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	C

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
1750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SR 2028 (T.W. Alexander Drive) at UNC TV Drive

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2087

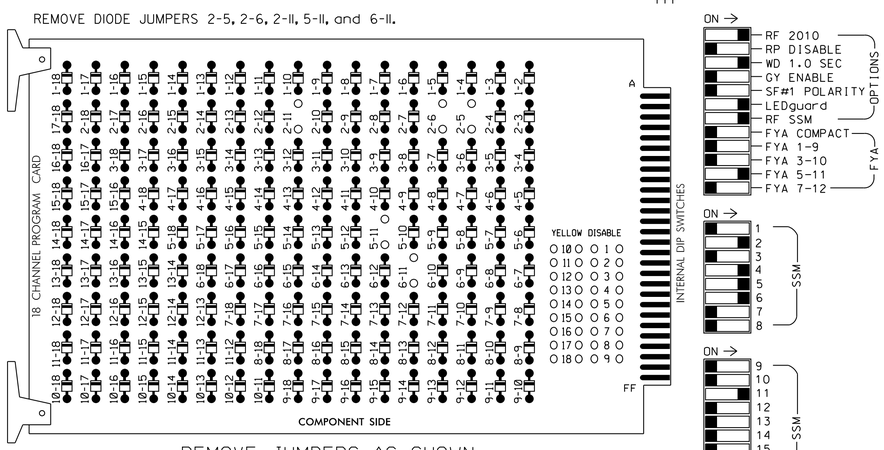
12/19/2018
K:\ARALL\TPDtm_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968_052087-2018.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.320.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	42	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101				*	134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102		132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											

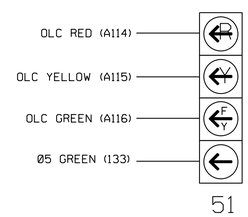
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B							Ø5 5C					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5 ★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22 ★	2	YES		3		G
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
5C	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

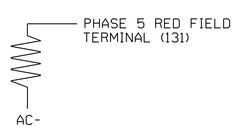
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø5-2087
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2028 (T.W. Alexander Drive) at UNC TV Drive

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For: NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2087

12/19/2018
K:\Mail_TPP\m_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968.052087-2018e1.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.320.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 5A

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2087
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2028 (T.W. Alexander Drive)
at
UNC TV Drive

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2087

12/19/2018
K:\4ALL_TPB\ITS\01103641O - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968.052087-2018a2.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.320.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 5: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SOMIT     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2087
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signal Management Section
Bureau of Transportation
City of Durham
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2028 (T.W. Alexander Drive)
at
UNC TV Drive

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by:
12/19/2018
DOCTAGEDRIGHAT
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2087

12/19/2018
k:\RAL_TPD\m_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968_052087-2018e3.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-321.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

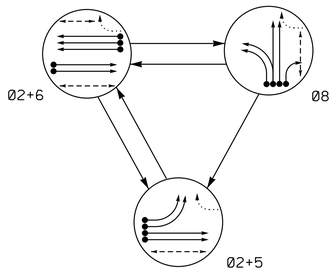
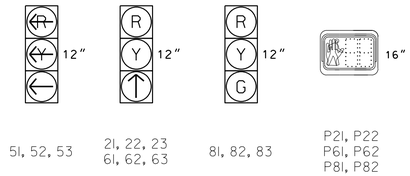


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
21, 22, 23	↑	↑	R	Y
51, 52, 53	G	R	R	R
61, 62, 63	R	↑	R	Y
81, 82, 83	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	W	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	90	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	90	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	90	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	90	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6C	6X6	90	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X

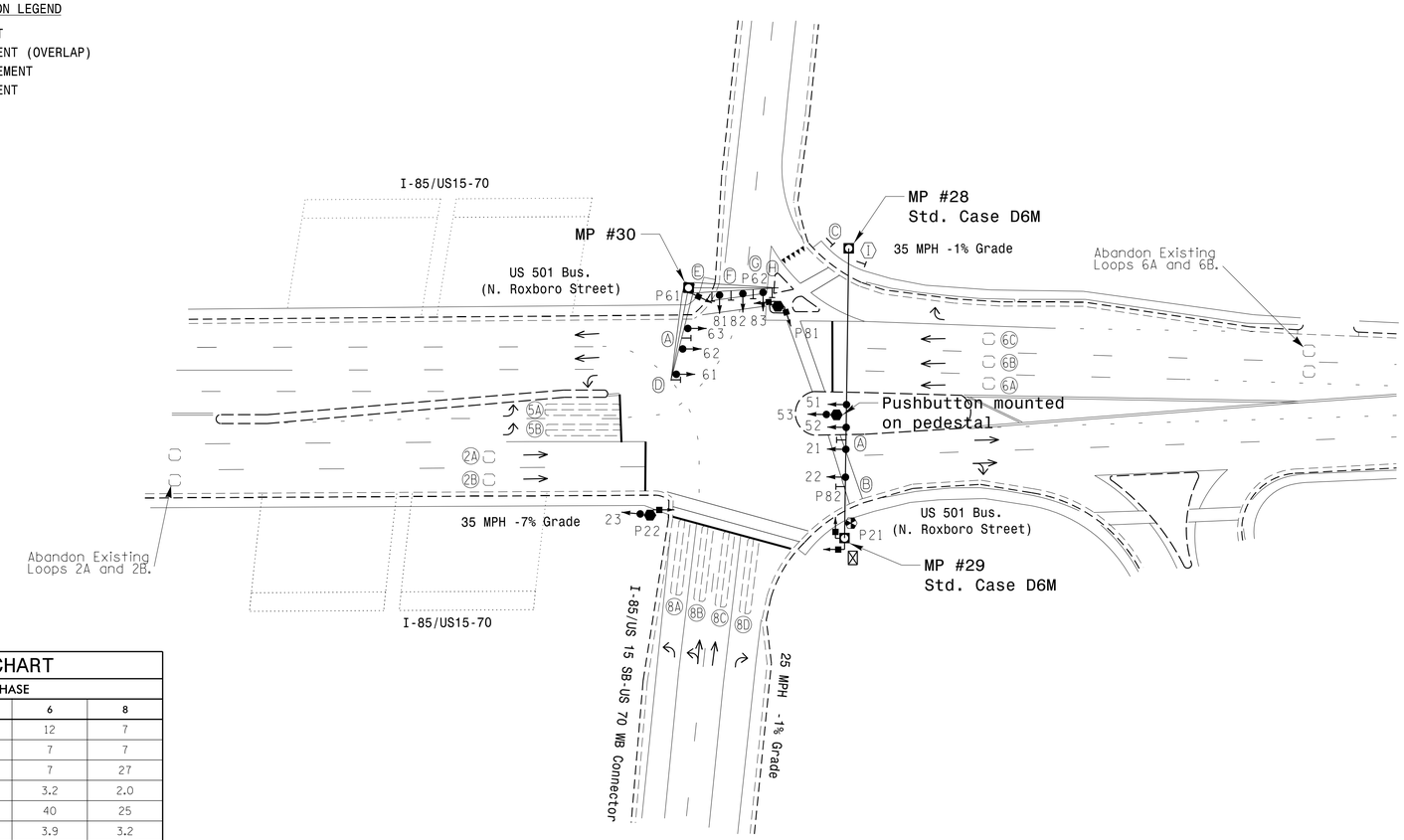
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
A	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B
C	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	C
D	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	D
E	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	E
F	Left and Through Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	F
G	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5a)	G
H	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	H
I	Pedestrian Crossing Sign (W11-2) with Downward Arrow Sign (W16-7p)	I

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	12	7	12	7
Walk *	7	0	7	7
Ped Clear	18	0	7	27
Veh. Extension *	3.2	2.0	3.2	2.0
Max 1 *	40	25	40	25
Yellow	4.4	3.2	3.9	3.2
Red Clear	2.1	3.3	1.5	3.2
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Phone: 919-872-5115
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 501 Bus. (N. Roxboro St.)
at
I-85/US 15 SB-US 70 WB Ramp

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2093

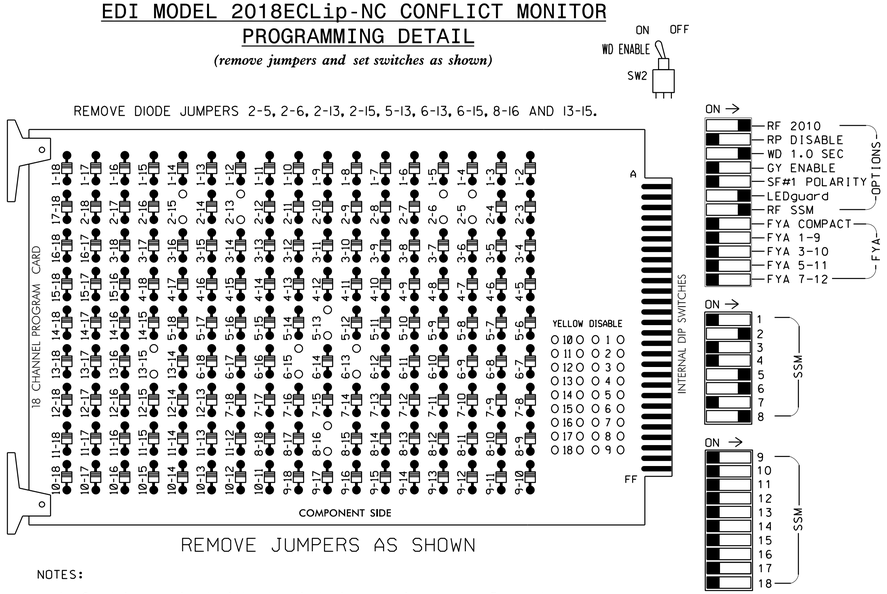
12/17/2018
ss05-2093_sig_05-2093_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-321.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	P21, P22	NU	NU	NU	51,52, 53	61,62, 63	P61, P62	NU	81,82, 83	P81, P82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129						135			108							
GREEN								136			109							
RED ARROW							131											
YELLOW ARROW							132											
GREEN ARROW		130					133											
✋			113						119			110						
🚶			115						121			112						

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S7,S8,S9,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....2,5,6,8,2 PED,6 PED,8 PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2 2A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2 2B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø8 8A	Ø8 8C	SLOT	Ø5 5B	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø8 8B	Ø8 8D	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		3		S
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	41	16	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES				S
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	8	YES				S
8D	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	48	8	YES		15		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2093
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 501 Bus. (N. Roxboro St.)
at
I-85/US 15 SB-US 70 WB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2093

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

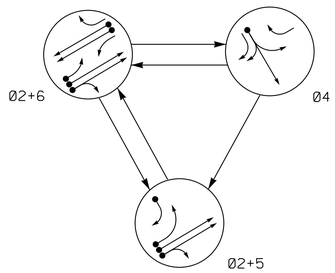
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-2093_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.322.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

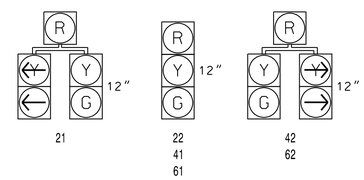
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21	G	G	R	Y
22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



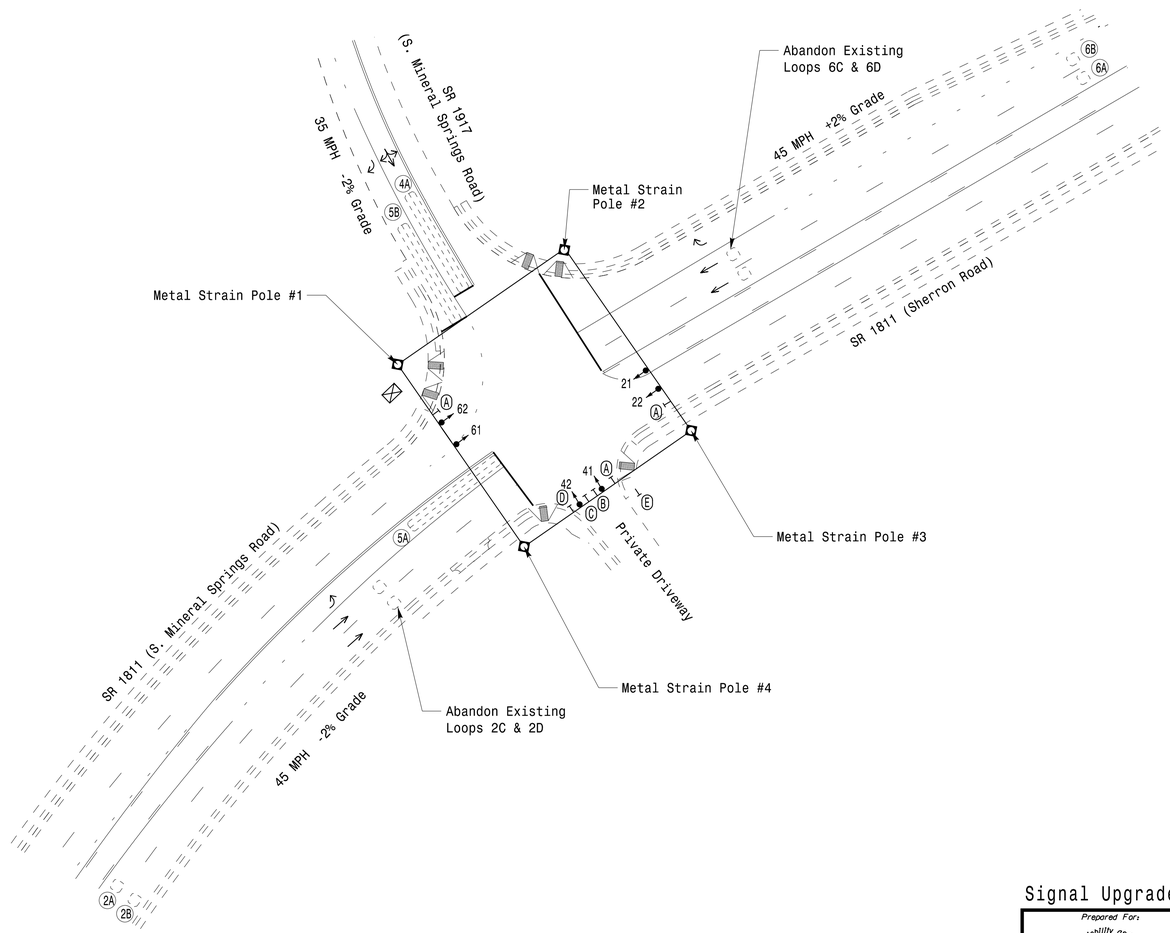
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
5B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Enable Backup Prevent for phase 6 to allow the controller to clear from Phase 2+6 to phase 2+5 by progressing through an all red display.
4. Abandon existing loops 2C, 2D, 6C, and 6D.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Reconnect lead-in cable to separate loops 2A & 2B, 6A & 6B, as shown.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	A
B	"NO TURN ON RED FROM THIS LANE" Sign (R10-11d)	B
C	Dual Turn and Through Arrows Sign (R3-6)	C
D	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	D
E	"STOP" Sign (R1-1)	E

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green *	12	7	7	12
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0
Max 1 *	60	30	20	60
Yellow	4.7	4.0	3.0	4.3
Red Clear	1.0	2.3	2.4	1.0
Red Revert	5.0	2.0	2.0	5.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	45	-	-	45
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SCALE 1"=40' (0 – 40)

SR 1917/SR 1811 (S. Mineral Springs Road) at SR 1811 (Sherron Road)
Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2094

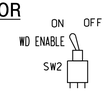
12/19/2018
K:\Aqui_Dur_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\34 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968_052094-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

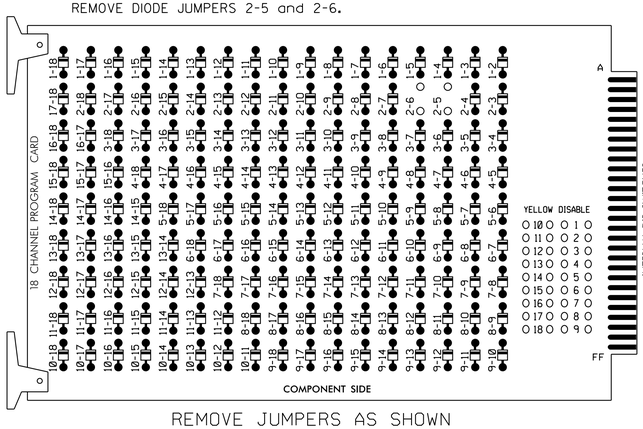
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.322.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

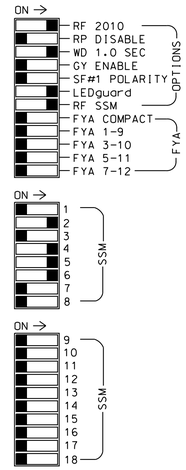
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5 and 2-6.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	21,42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			*	134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																			
YELLOW ARROW						102		132											
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																			
GREEN ARROW						103		133											

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B							NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES		3		G
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

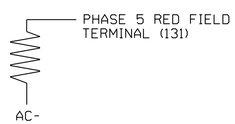
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2094
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1917/SR 1811
(S. Mineral Springs Road)
at
SR 1811 (Sherron Road)
Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: July 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
DCB7A56ED6D4A4F...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2094

12/19/2018
K:\HAL_TPTDM_ITS\0110364 10 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968_052094-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.322.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 BACKUP PROTECTION ENABLE PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select **1. CONFIGURATION**
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select **1. CONTROLLER SEQ**
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select **3. BACKUP PREVENT PHASES**

Follow programming as shown below. On the 'ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT' screen move cursor to the appropriate field and press 'YES/NO' on the controller keypad to toggle field value between 'X' ,'B', 'C' and 'OFF'.

```
ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT
TMG/BKUP 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
       1   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       2 .   . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       3 . .   . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       4 . . .   . . . . . . . . . . . .
       5 . . . .   . . . . . . . . . . .
       6 . . . . B   . . . . . . . . . .
       7 . . . . . .   . . . . . . . . .
       8 . . . . . . .   . . . . . . . .
       9 . . . . . . . .   . . . . . . .
      10 . . . . . . . . .   . . . . . .
      11 . . . . . . . . . .   . . . . .
      12 . . . . . . . . . . .   . . . .
      13 . . . . . . . . . . . .   . . .
      14 . . . . . . . . . . . . .   . .
      15 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .   .
      16 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

NOTE

1. 'B' without a 'C' programmed for the 'TIMING' (row) phase inhibits the controller from servicing the 'BACKUP' (column) phase when the 'TIMING' (row) phase is active, or next, until the controller goes through Red Revert and Red Clear. Make sure the proper Red Revert and Red Clear times shown on the Signal Design plan are programmed in the controller phase timing.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2094
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1917/SR 1811
(S. Mineral Springs Road)
at
SR 1811 (Sherron Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
CC87A56E0609A57...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2094

12/19/2018
k:\ATL_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968.052094-2018a2.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 53E80B8A-3FA5-4CE0-945E-BC56AD15144C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.323.0

SHEET NOT USED

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation State of North Carolina
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY:	REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED6DB437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

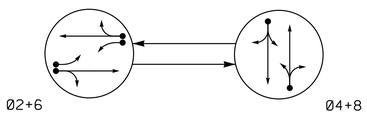
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

12/19/2018
K:\Proj\U-5968_TIP\4011036410 - Durham Signal Systems\Signals\54 - Signal Design\U-5968_052095-2017.dgn
Chanlin.Wong

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-324.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

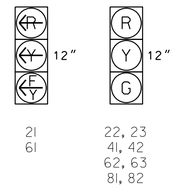
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21	F Y	R	~~Y~~
22, 23	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61	F Y	R	~~Y~~
62, 63	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



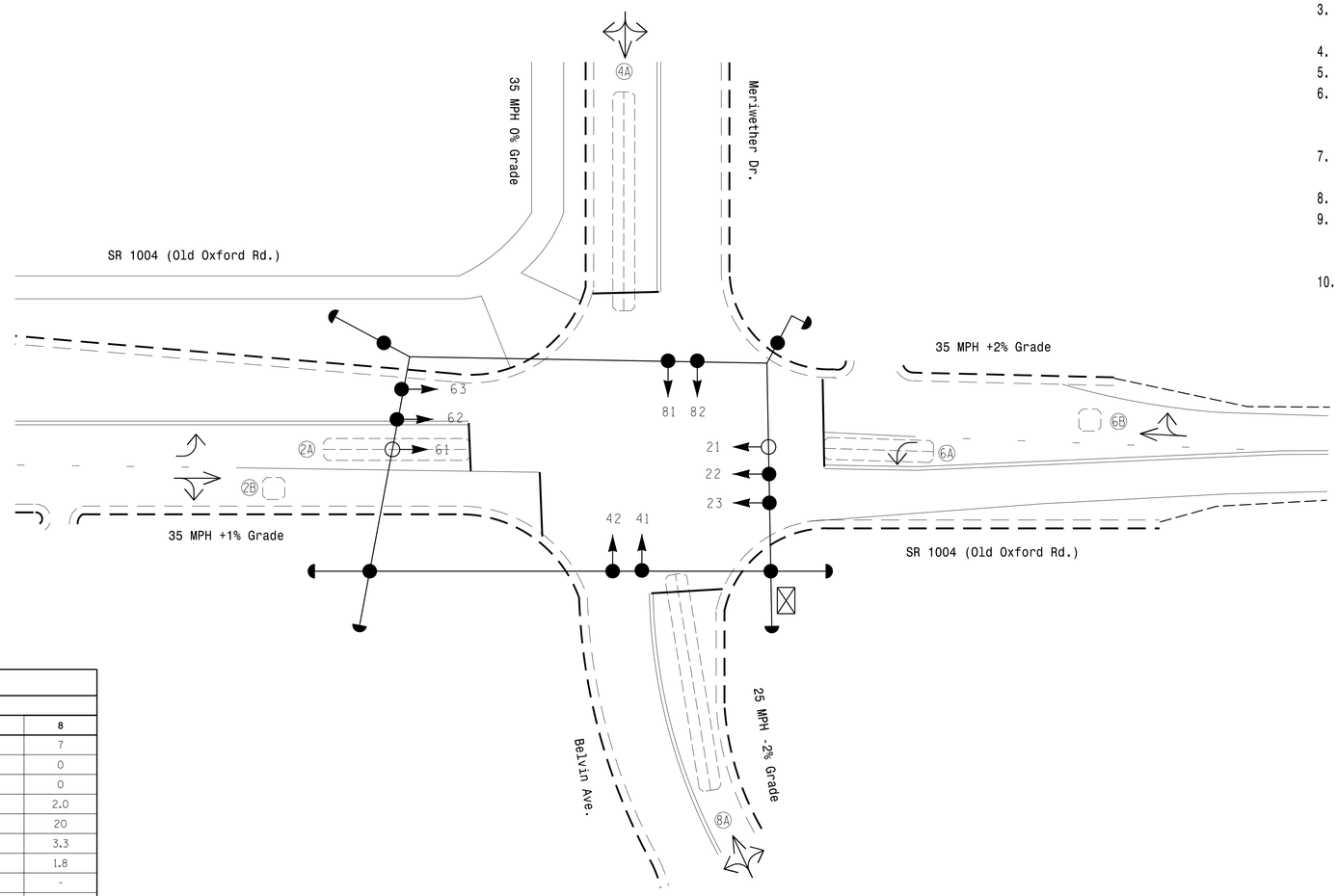
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X30	0	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Renumber existing signal heads 21, 22, 61 and 62 as 22, 23, 62 and 63 respectively.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 23, 62 and 63.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	45	20	45	20
Yellow	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.3
Red Clear	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

12/17/2018
ss: MPC2016W05-2096.sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farlington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel., 919-876-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SR 1004 (Old Oxford Rd.)
at
Meriwether Dr./
Belvin Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A056D0704648484
SIGNATURE DATE

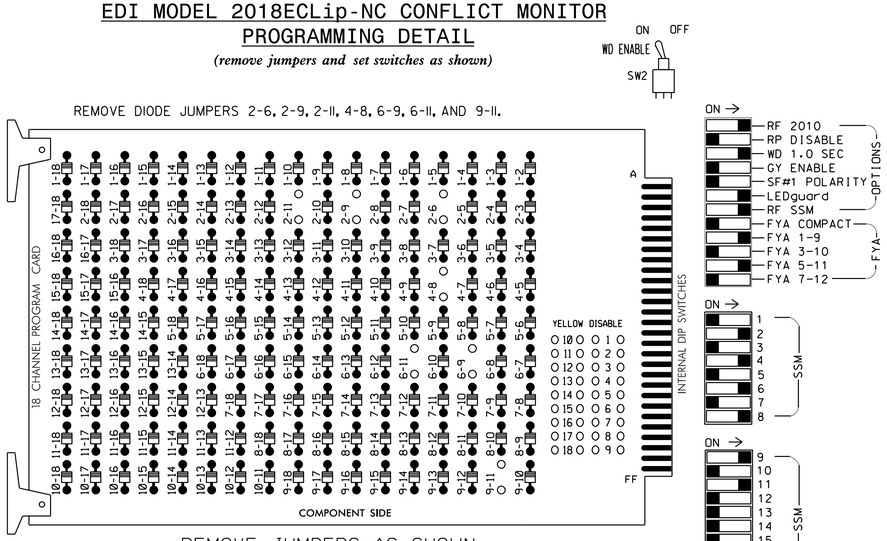
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2096

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-324.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

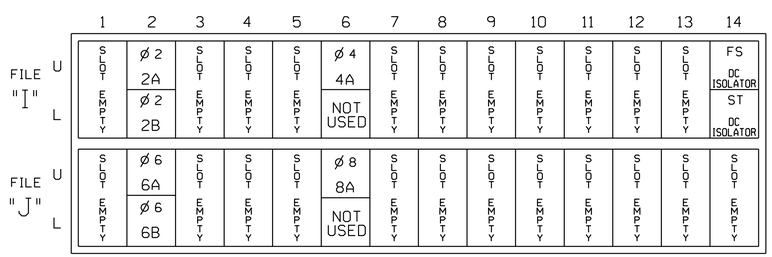
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61 ★	NU	NU	21 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW																		

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

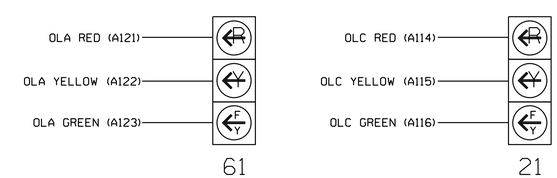
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		10		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		10		S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2096
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-2315 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

N.C. Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1004 (Old Oxford Rd.)
at
Meriwether Dr./
Belvin Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
ASSISTANT ENGINEER SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2096

12/17/2018
Sig-324.1-05-2096.01e.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-324.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Twice

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2096
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Safety Systems Branch
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1004 (Old Oxford Rd.)
at
Meriwether Dr./
Belvin Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
ACCEPTANCE SIGNATURE DATE

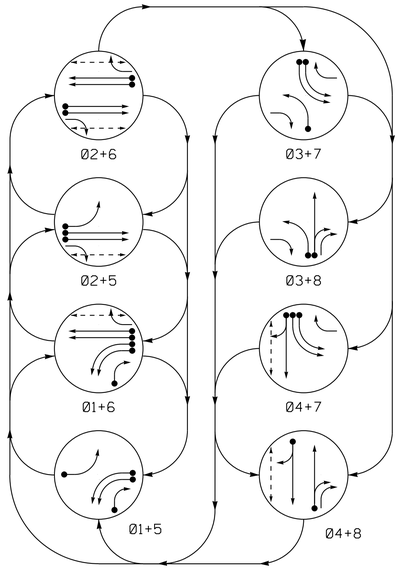
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2096

12/17/2018
ECONOLITE-05-2096.dlr02.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A00C6717-4C07-43E4-AAC4-23041F97484E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.325.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

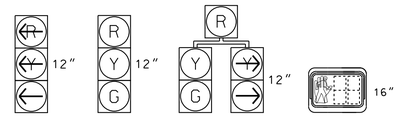
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	03+07	03+08	04+07	04+08	FLASH
11,12	—	—	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/—	R/—	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	—	—	R	R	R
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	—	R	—	R	R	R	R	R	R
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/—	R	R/—	R	Y
71,72	R	R	R	R	—	R	—	R	R
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R/—	R/—	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
* SIGN C	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	#

See Note 11
* See Note 15

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11,12
31
51
71,72

21
41,42
61
81

22
62
82

P21,P22
P41,P42
P61,P62

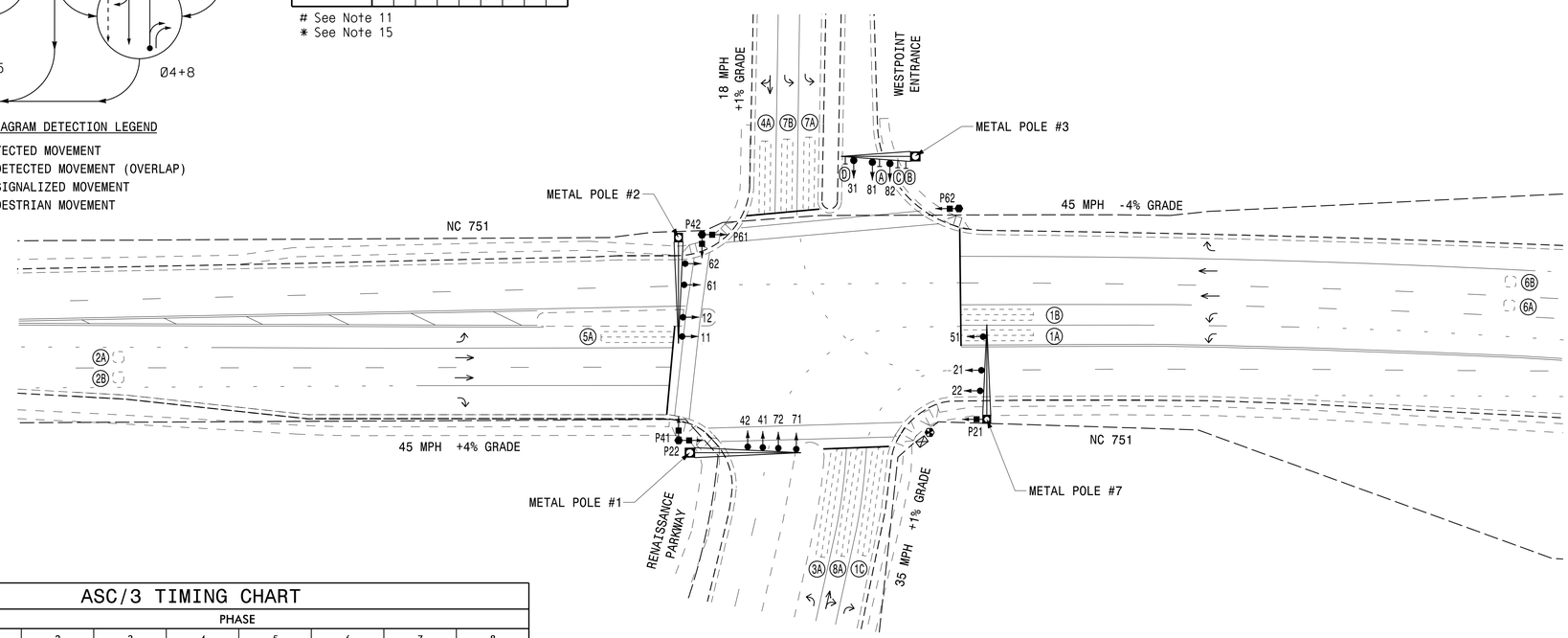
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
1C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

8 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout signs.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
13. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
14. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
15. Illuminate Sign C at beginning of the preceeding red clearance interval. This sign will remain illuminated until the beginning of the succeeding green phase.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	A
B	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	B
C	"NO TURN ON RED" L.E.D. Blankout Sign	C
D	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	D

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Walk *	0	7	0	7	0	7	0	0
Ped Clear	0	28	0	26	0	28	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	1.0
Max 1 *	20	90	20	30	20	90	20	20
Yellow	3.0	4.2	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.9	3.0	3.8
Red Clear	3.7	2.0	3.6	3.8	3.4	2.2	3.5	2.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	-	45	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

NC 751
at
Renaissance Parkway/
Westpoint Entrance

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	June 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2097

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

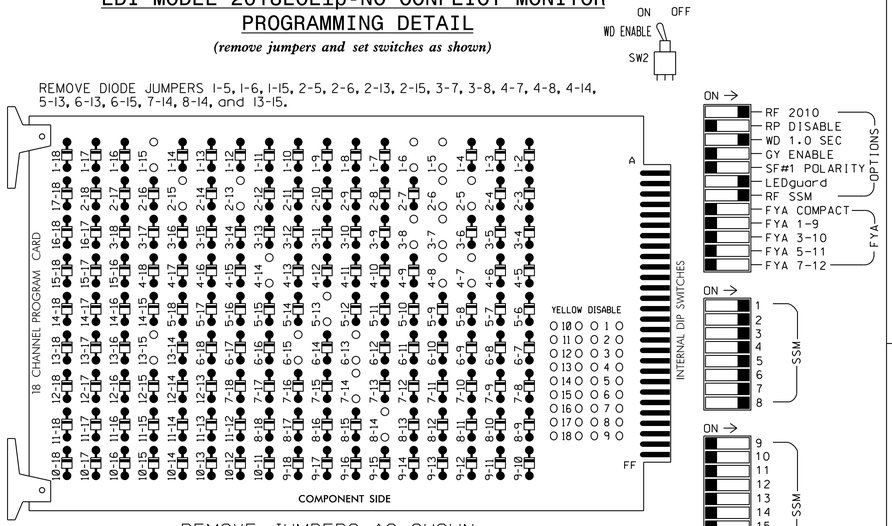
12/19/2018
11:40:17 AM
C:\Users\dwaller\AppData\Local\Bentley\Microsoft\Temp\ITS401103661O - Durham Signal System&Signal#54 - Signal Design&GROUP 7&U-5968_052097-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: A00C6717-4C07-43E4-AAC4-23041F97484E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.325.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9, S10,S11
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,3,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "G".....*

* See overlap programming detail on this sheet.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	82	21,22	P21, P22	22	31	41,42	P41, P42	51	61,62	P61, P62	62	71,72	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED			128				101			134				107							
YELLOW			129				102			135				108							
GREEN			130				103			136				109							
RED ARROW	125					116			131				122								
YELLOW ARROW	126	126			117	117			132			123	123								
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133			124	124								
✋				113				104			119										
PED YELLOW				* *																	
🚶				115				106			121										

NU = Not Used

* * A blankout sign is wired to S2P-Y. See wiring and programming detail on Sheet 2 of this electrical detail.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3A	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B			NOT USED	NOT USED			Ø 1 1C			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 7 7A	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø 6 6B			NOT USED	NOT USED			Ø 7 7B					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		3		S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES				S
1C	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		10		S
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	7	YES				S
7B	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	7	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle to 'Overlap G'

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: ......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X X X X X X . X . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2097
DESIGNED: JUNE 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 751
at
Renaissance Parkway/
Westpoint Entrance
Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	June 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
0C87A59ED9D8437...
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2097

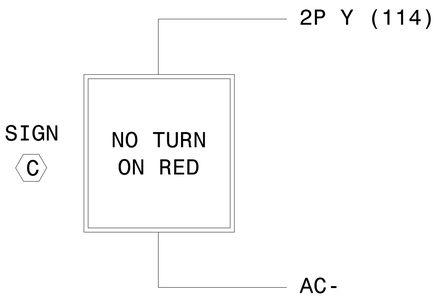
PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\WAL_TIP\W_ITS\0110364.10 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 7\U-5968_052097-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: A00C6717-4C07-43E4-AAC4-23041F97484E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.325.2

BLANKOUT SIGN "C" WIRING AND PROGRAMMING DETAIL



NOTE

1. If Terminal 114 has a conflict monitor wire connected, remove, tap and label wire.
2. Illuminate sign at the termination of the Overlap G Yellow Change Interval. Sign will remain illumniated during Phase 7 and until the beginning of the succeeding green phase.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR "NO TURN ON RED" BLANKOUT SIGN

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration activates blankout sign during normal operation. Upon the red interval preceeding Phase 7, the logic will activate the blankout sign.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

LP#:	1	COPY FROM:	1	ACTIVE:	M (T/F)
IF	VEH OVERLAP RED		7	IS	ON
AND	LP COB CODE OFF		544		
THEN	SIG SET PH PED CLR		2		ON
ELSE	SIG SET PH PED CLR		2		OFF

LOGIC FOR ACTIVATING THE BLANK OUT SIGN DURING NORMAL OPERATION. THE 'AND' CONDITION ENSURES SIGN IS OFF DURING CONTROLLER FLASH.

Notes:
1. COB 544 is a controller flash interval logic processor reference.
2. To ensure sign does not illuminate upon exit from cabinet or controller flash, enable overlap G for START UP and AUTOMATIC flash.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENT 1 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELD SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE IT.

LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
LP 1-15	E	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 16-30	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 31-45	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 46-60	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 61-75	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 76-90	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2097
DESIGNED: JUNE 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Traffic Engineering Branch, Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 751
at
Renaissance Parkway/
Westpoint Entrance

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	June 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A59ED00B437...
SIGNATURE DATE

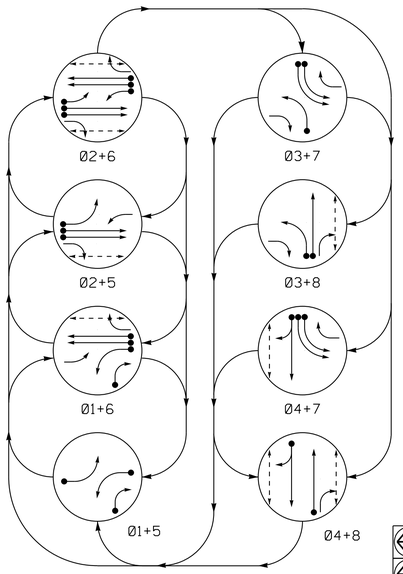
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2097

12/19/2018
K:\AQ_CPTP\U_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 7\U-5968.052097-2018e2.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.326.0

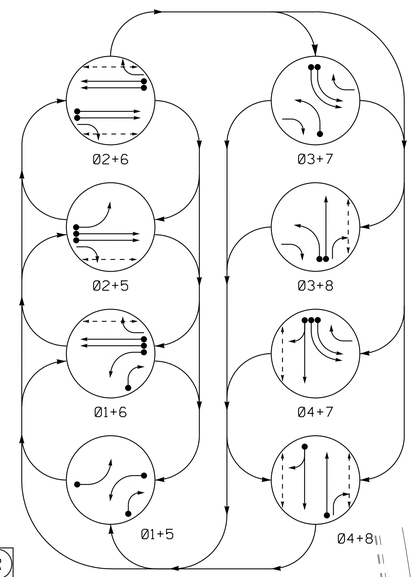
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/—	R/—	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/—	R	R/—	R	Y
71,72	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R/—	R/—	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/—	R/—	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/—	R	R/—	R	Y
71,72	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R/—	R/—	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK	
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+10	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
1B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	+4	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
7A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
7B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

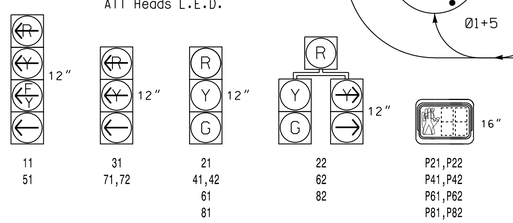
8 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
11. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
12. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
13. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
14. Existing signal heads 22, 23, 62, and 63 have been relabeled to 21, 22, 61, and 62, respectively.

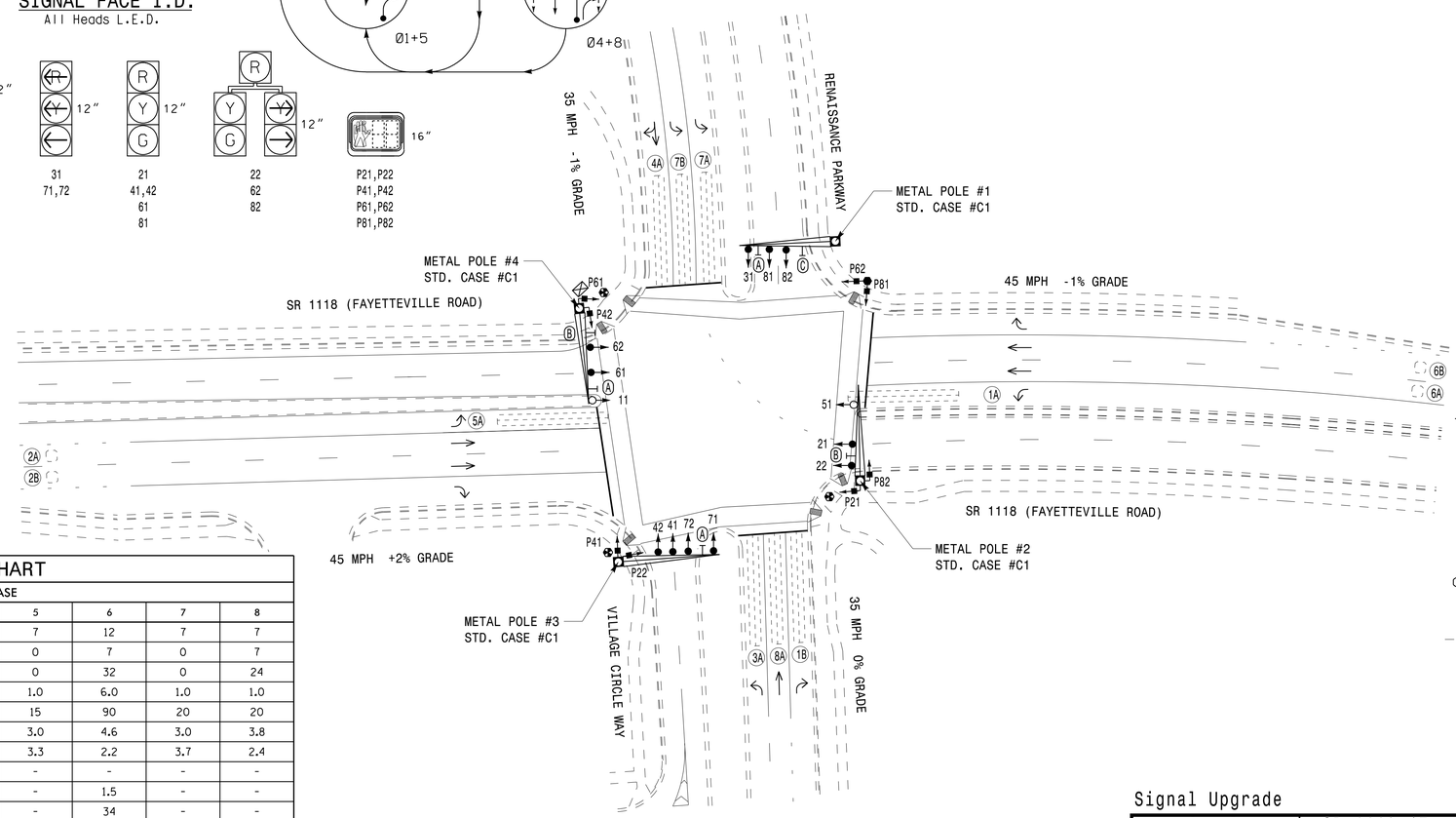
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Walk *	0	7	0	7	0	7	0	7
Ped Clear	0	25	0	31	0	32	0	24
Veh. Extension *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0
Max 1 *	15	90	20	20	15	90	20	20
Yellow	3.0	4.6	3.0	3.9	3.0	4.6	3.0	3.8
Red Clear	3.6	2.2	3.4	2.6	3.3	2.2	3.7	2.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	-	45	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
Ⓐ	"U-Turn Must Yield" Sign (R3-27)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Street Sign (D3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓒ

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road) at Renaissance Parkway/ Village Circle Way

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A59ED0B437...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2102

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
12:49:17 PM
K:\RAL_TRANS\TOW_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\K54 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_052102-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

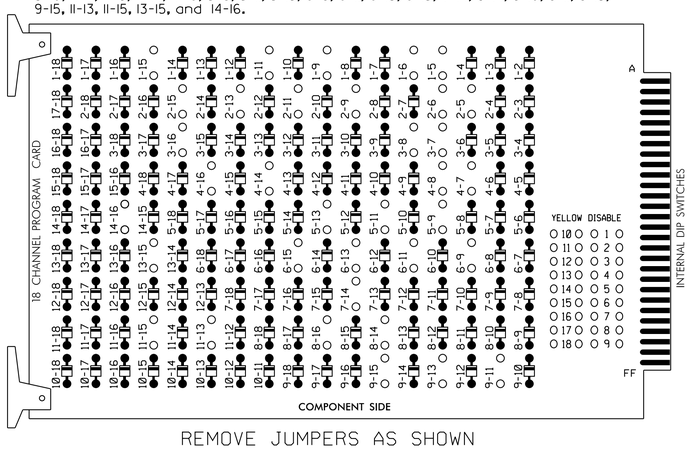
DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.326.1

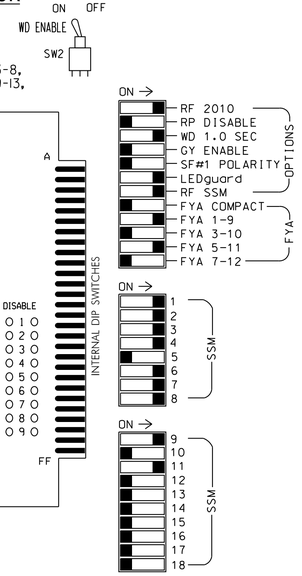
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 3-7, 3-8, 3-16, 4-7, 4-8, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 7-14, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 11-13, 11-15, 13-15, and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9, S10,S11,S12,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,3,4,4PED,5,6,6PED, 7,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	P21, P22	22	31	41,42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	62	71,72	81,82	P81, P82	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED	*		128				101			134				107							
YELLOW			129				102		*	135				108							
GREEN			130				103			136				109							
RED ARROW						116							122			A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117	117						123	123			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133			124	124								
✋				113				104			119				110						
🚶				115				106			121				112						

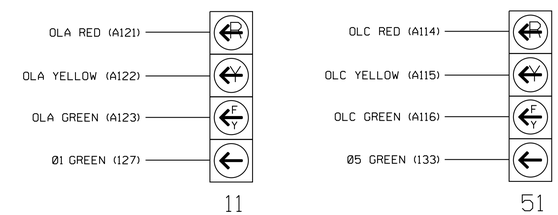
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B			NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B			NOT USED	NOT USED			Ø7 7B					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3		G
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		10		S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3		G
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	7	YES				S
7B	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	7	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

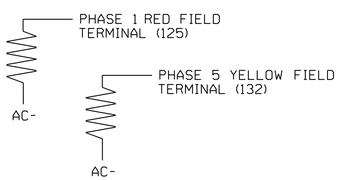
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2102
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road) at Renaissance Parkway/ Village Circle Way

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For: NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED6D8437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2102

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPB\ral_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_052102-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.326.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A, 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
       FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2102
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Division of Highways, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road) at Renaissance Parkway/ Village Circle Way

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED9D9437...
SIGNATURE 12/19/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2102

12/19/2018
K:\HEAL_TPD\H_ITS\H11036410 - Durham Signal Systems\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968.052102-201802.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 and 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 and 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1, 5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1.5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2102
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road)
at
Renaissance Parkway/
Village Circle Way

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

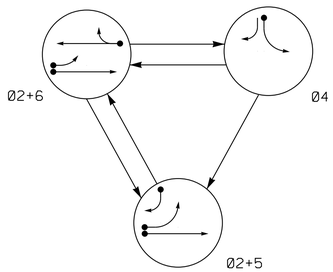
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACY L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2102

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPTD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_052102-2018a3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

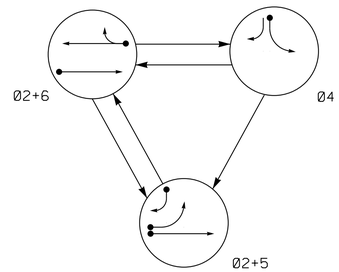
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.327.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
9. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
10. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
11. Remove Street Signs (D3-1) from mast arms and coordinate with the City to install advance street signs.

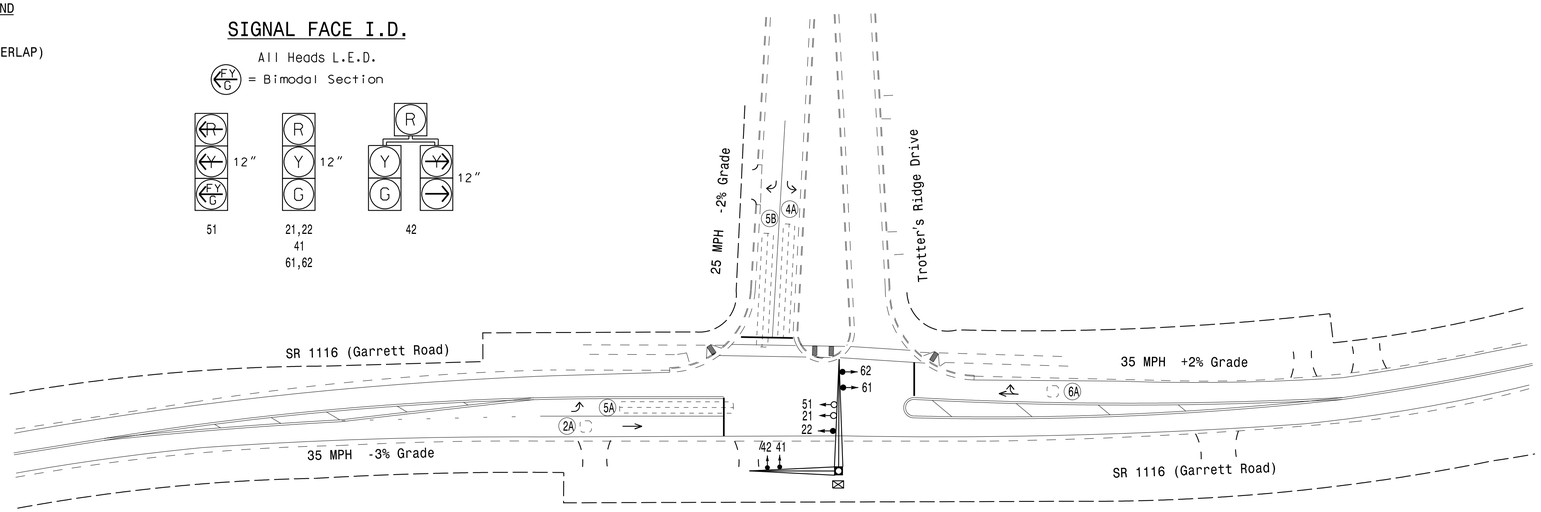
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

(F Y G) = Bimodal Section



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green *	10	7	7	10
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Max 1 *	45	20	20	45
Yellow	4.1	3.0	3.0	4.1
Red Clear	2.0	2.9	2.8	2.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1116 (Garrett Road) at Trotter's Ridge Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
C0A7A5EDFDB437
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2104

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

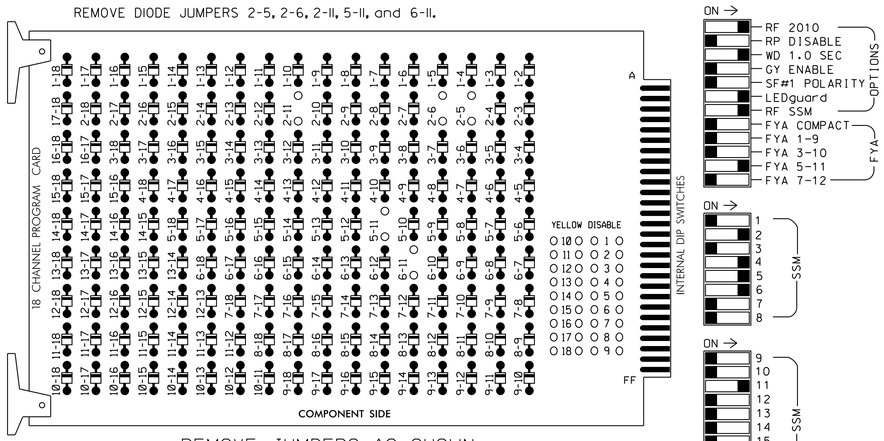
12/19/2018
U-5968_ITS#01036410 - Durham Signal System#Signals#54 - Signal Design#GROUP 8#U-5968_052104-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.327.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		*		134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																	A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

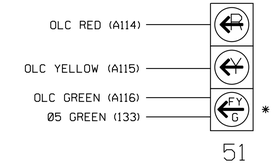
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



* Bimodal Section

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED							NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES				S
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

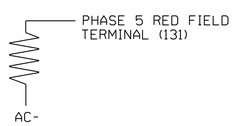
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2104
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: SLI Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1116 (Garrett Road)
at
Trotter's Ridge Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: July 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC8745E0CB6D4A7...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2104

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RDU_TPTM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968_052104-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.327.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 5A

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
   - Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
   - Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2104
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1116 (Garrett Road)
at
Trotter's Ridge Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
DCB7A56ED6D8A4F...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2104

12/19/2018
K:\4SIG_TP\DW_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968_052104-2018a2.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.327.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 5: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SOMIT     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2104
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: SH Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1116 (Garrett Road) at Trotter's Ridge Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DOCTAB:SIGNATURE1
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2104

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

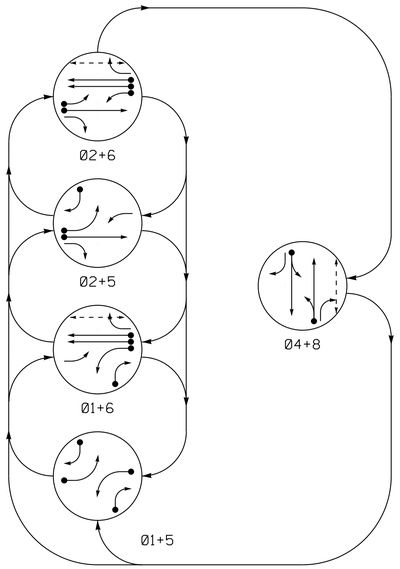
12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPD*_ITS\U11036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP #MU-5968.052104-2018a3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.328.0

5 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED W/ EMERGENCY PREEMPTION (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

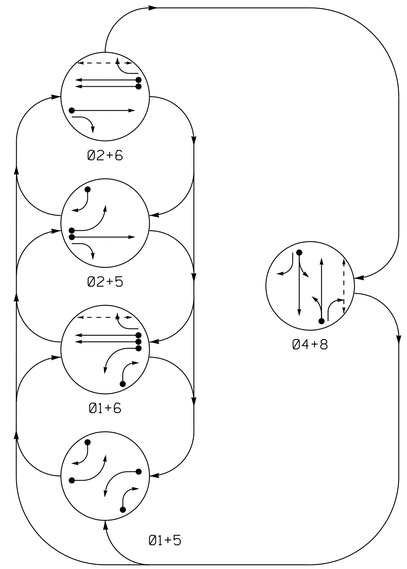
(Medium Priority)

PRE 3
(Ø2+5)

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

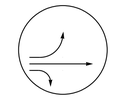
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	PRE3	FLASH
11	←	←	F/Y	F/Y	~~R~~	F/Y	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	G	Y
41,43	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
42	R/←	R	R/←	R	G	R	R
51	←	F/Y	←	F/Y	~~R~~	←	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
82	R/←	R/←	R	R	G	R	R
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



PRE 3
(Ø2+5)

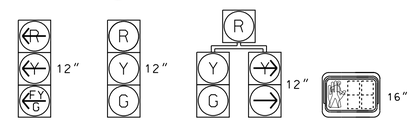
ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	PRE3	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	G	Y
41,43	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
42	R/←	R	R/←	R	G	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
82	R/←	R/←	R	R	G	R	R
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

F/Y G = Bimodal Section



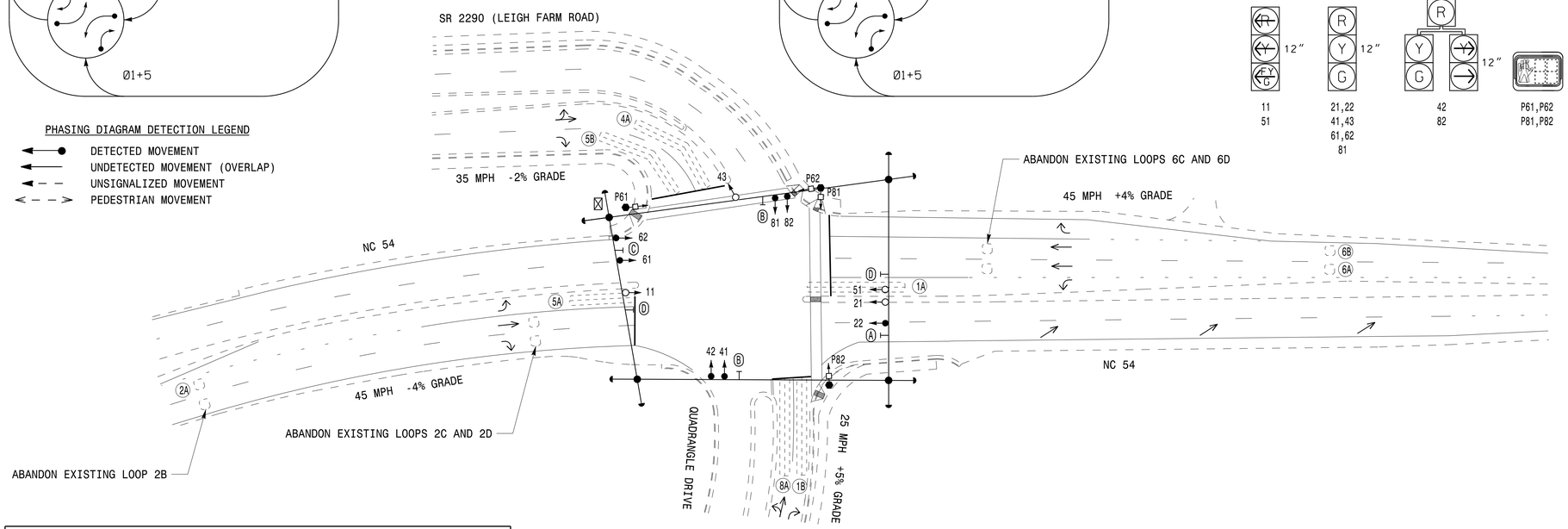
11, 51 | 21,22, 41,43, 61,62, 81 | 42, 82 | P61,P62, P81,P82

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Abandon existing loops 2B, 2C, 2D, 6C, and 6D.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
11. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
12. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
13. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
14. Existing signal heads 62 and 63 have been relabeled to 61 and 62, respectively.
15. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
16. Remove existing optical detection equipment.
17. Upgrade pedestrian signal heads to countdown heads.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
Ⓐ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Interstate 40 Sign	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓓ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	7	7
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	23	30
Veh. Extension *	1.0	4.6	1.0	2.0	5.1	1.0
Max 1 *	15	65	40	30	50	40
Yellow	3.0	4.9	4.0	3.0	4.9	3.0
Red Clear	2.3	1.7	2.3	3.1	1.7	3.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	31	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	2.5	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	15
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✱
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✱
Minimum Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2.0
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✱
Exit Red Clear	25.5✱

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program timing on GPS detector unit.

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+12	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
				-	6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
1B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	270	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
5B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

NC 54
at
SR 2290 (Leigh Farm Road)/
Quadrangle Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE | DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2111

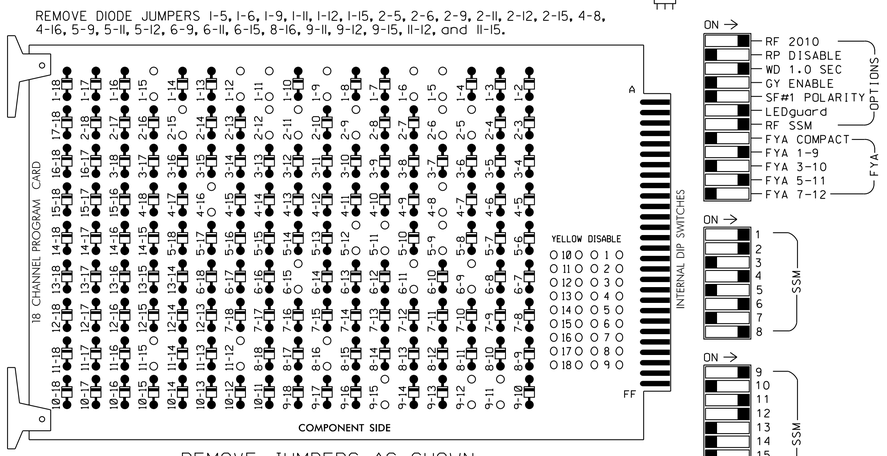
12/19/2018
K:\RAL\TMS\TMS\U-5968_ITS\01036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\SA - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_052111-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.328.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer - approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S9,S11,S12, AUX S1,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	NU	41,42, 43	NU	51★	61,62	NU	81,82	P81, P82	11★	NU	NU	51★	42★	NU
RED		*	128			101			134			107					*	
YELLOW			129			102		*	135			108						
GREEN			130			103			136			109						
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126											A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127					133											
✋									119			110						
🚶									121			112						

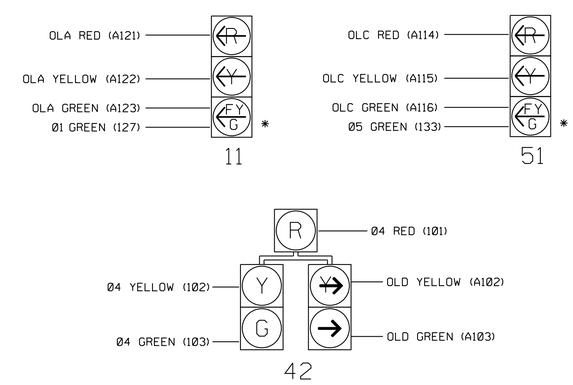
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



* Bimodal Section

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				NOT USED			NOT USED				Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	GPS EVP		SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				NOT USED			NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3		G
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3		G
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I3U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I3L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 3.

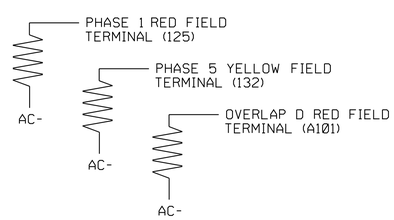
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2111
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 54
at
SR 2290 (Leigh Farm Road)/ Quadrangle Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: April 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For:
Mobility and Safety Division
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 9C87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2111

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPTD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_052111-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.328.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP F1. F1. . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    15|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Twice

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . X . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2111
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54
at
SR 2290 (Leigh Farm Road)/
Quadrangle Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 9C87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2111

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_052111-2018a2.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.328.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A, 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2111
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54
at
SR 2290 (Leigh Farm Road)/
Quadrangle Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACY L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED608437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2111

12/19/2018
HTPAL\DWaller
Date:
User:DWaller
J:\TS#01036410 - Durham Signal Systems\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_052111-2018e3.dgn

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 and 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 and 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1, 5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1.5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2111
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: SH Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54
at
SR 2290 (Leigh Farm Road)/
Quadrangle Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 9C87A56ED6D8437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2111

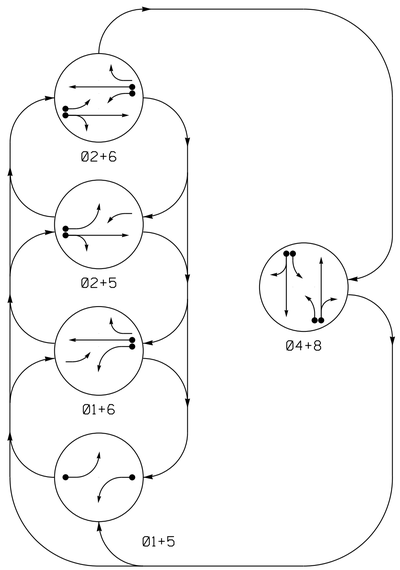
PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPD*_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_052111-2018e4.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.329.0

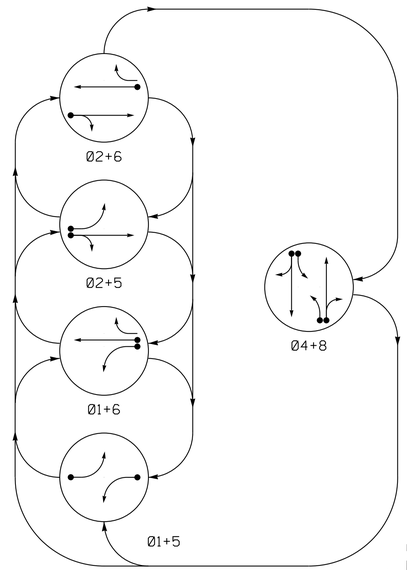
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
42,43	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
82,83	R	R	R	R	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
42,43	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
82,83	R	R	R	R	G	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

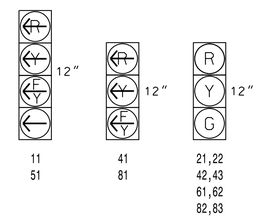
5 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.

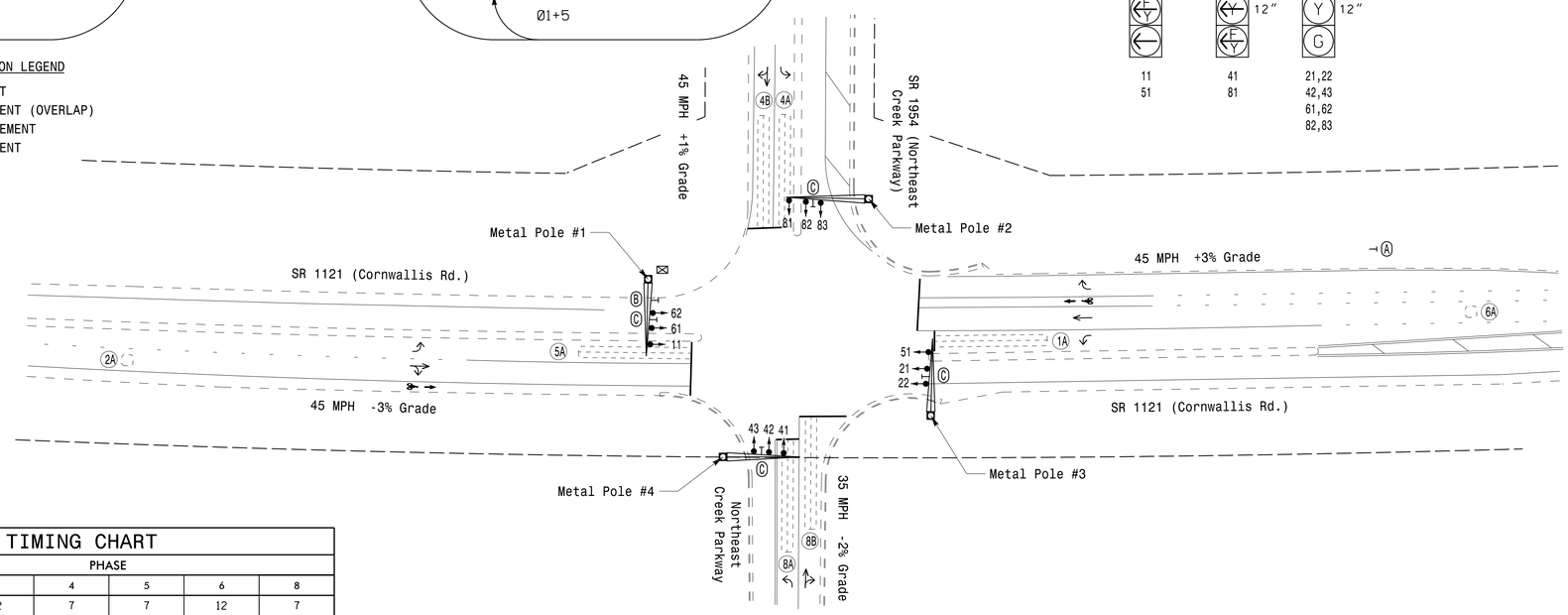
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	"BEGIN RIGHT TURN LANE - YIELD TO BIKES" Sign (R4-4)	A
B	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	B
C	Street Sign (D3-1)	C

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	1.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	15	90	30
Yellow	3.0	4.8	4.4	3.0	4.8	4.4
Red Clear	3.2	1.9	1.5	2.6	1.9	1.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1121 (Cornwallis Road) at SR 1954 (Northeast Creek Parkway)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: July 2018 REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller REVIEWED BY: KP Baumann

SCALE 1"=40' (0 – 40)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 7C87A5ED4D0A47... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2115

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

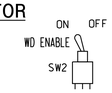
12/19/2018
11:40:11 AM
ITS#01036410 - Durham Signal System&#54 - Signal Design#GROUP 8#U-5968_052115-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

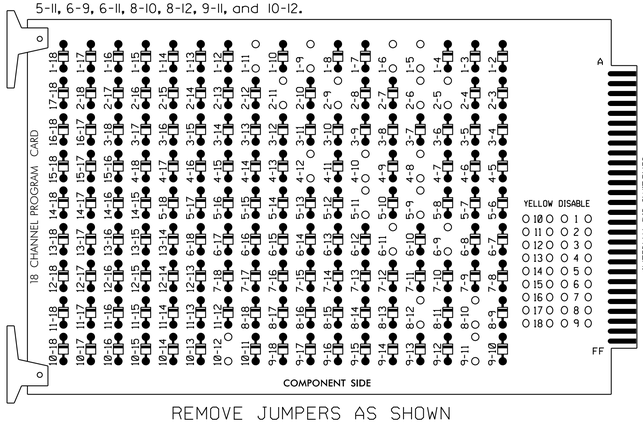
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.329.1

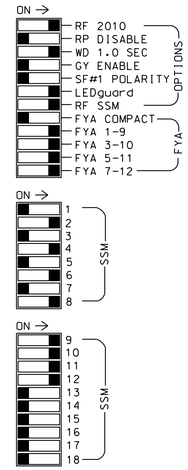
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, and 10-12.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	42,43	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	82,83	NU	11★	81★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

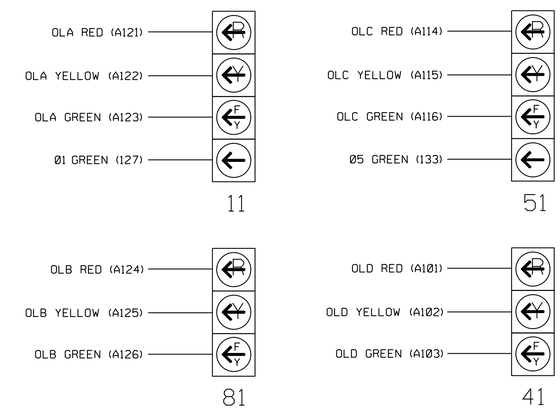
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1	Ø2	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	Ø4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		1A	2A	EMPTY		EMPTY	4A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5	Ø6	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	Ø8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
		5A	6A	EMPTY		EMPTY	8A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3		G
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

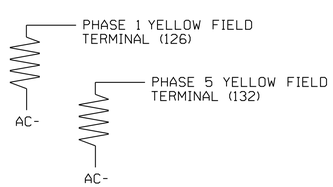
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2115
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
GTI Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1121 (Cornwallis Road)
at
SR 1954
(Northeast Creek Parkway)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
12/19/2018
0C87A56E0608437...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2115

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPB\ral_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\WORKGROUP 8\U-5968_052115-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.329.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A, 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
       FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

↓

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

↓

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

↓

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2115
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1121 (Cornwallis Road) at SR 1954 (Northeast Creek Parkway)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For: NC Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2115

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPTM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968_052115-2018e2.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.329.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 and 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 and 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1, 5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2115
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1121 (Cornwallis Road)
at
SR 1954
(Northeast Creek Parkway)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

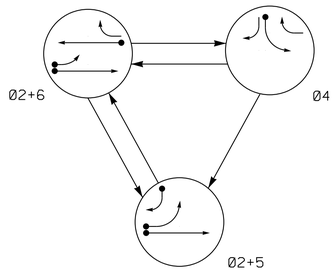
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2115

12/19/2018
K:\4UL_PTP\U_ITS\2011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968.052115-2018e3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.330.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

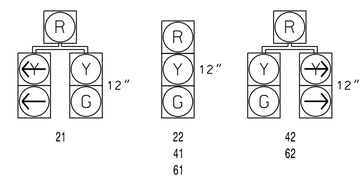
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21	G	G	R	Y
22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



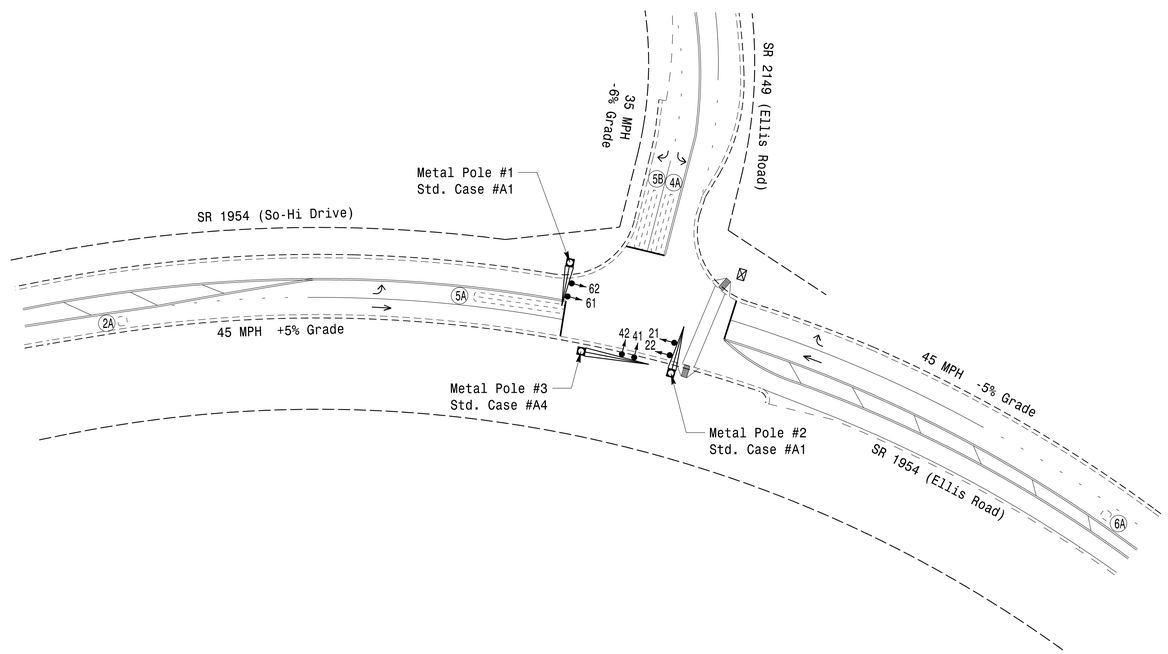
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
9. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
10. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green *	12	7	7	12
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	6.0	2.0	1.0	6.0
Max 1 *	90	25	25	90
Yellow	4.1	3.1	3.0	5.0
Red Clear	1.5	2.6	2.6	1.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	45	-	-	45
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1954 (Ellis Road)/ SR 1954 (So-Hi Drive) at SR 2149 (Ellis Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2116

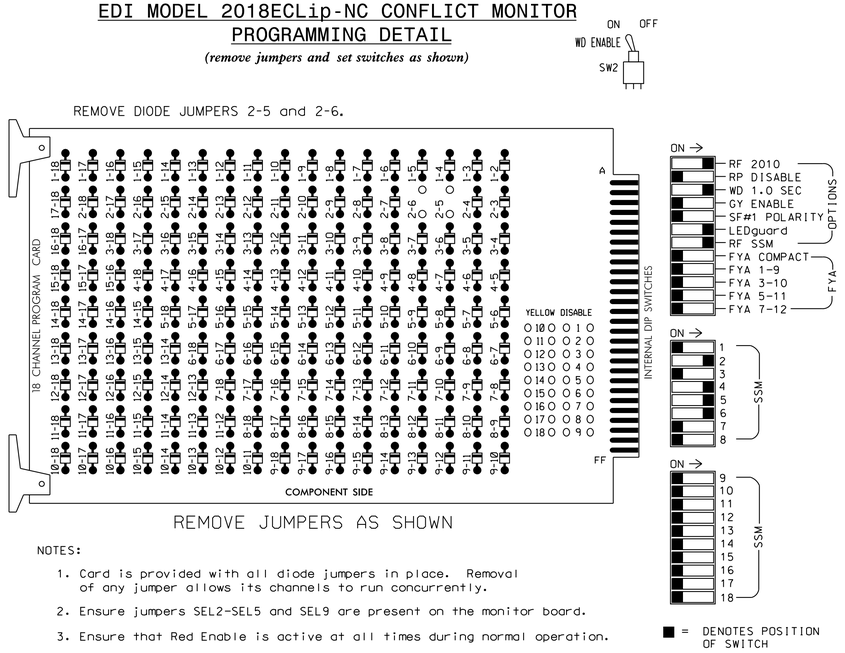
12/19/2018
K:\DEL\DOT\U-5968_ITS\A011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\SG4 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968_052116-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.330.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	21	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			*		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																				
YELLOW ARROW						102		132	132											
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																				
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED							NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES		3		G
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

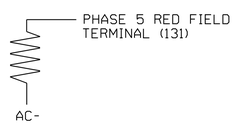
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2116
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1954 (Ellis Road)/
SR 1954 (So-Hi Drive)
at
SR 2149 (Ellis Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: July 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
DC82A56ED6B847...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

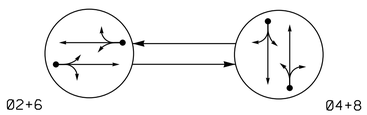
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2116

12/19/2018
K:\4DA_TPD\DA_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968_052116-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-331.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

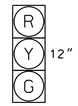
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62, 63	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21, 22
41, 42
61, 62, 63
81, 82

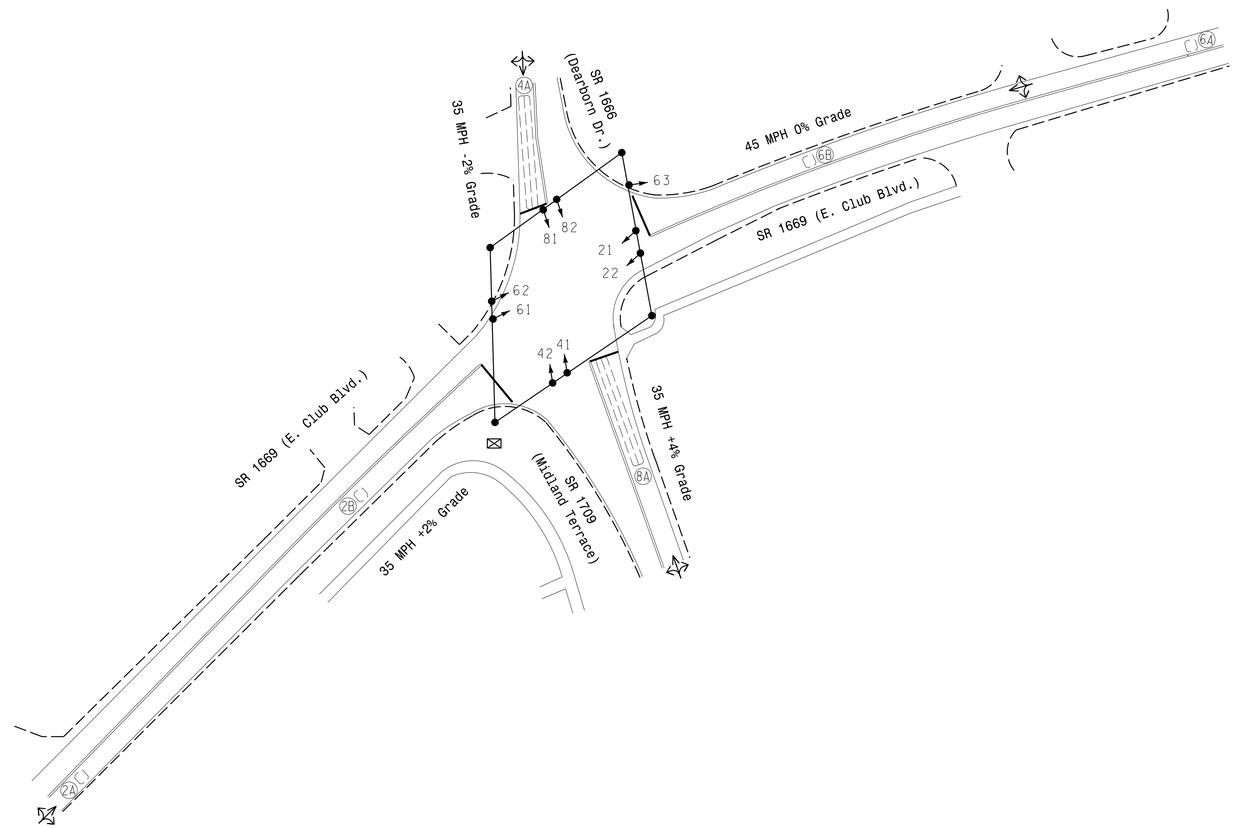
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	Exist	-	2	Yes	1.6	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	90	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	0	Exist	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	Exist	-	6	Yes	1.3	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	90	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X60	0	Exist	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
8. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
9. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	12	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
Max 1 *	45	25	45	25
Yellow	3.7	4.0	4.5	3.6
Red Clear	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.2
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

12/13/2018
**** WO5-2121 WO5-2121_sig-dgn
User:TPopelka

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-876-6416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SR 1669 (E. Club Blvd.)
at
SR 1666 (Dearborn Dr.)/
SR 1709 (Midland Terrace)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSign William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018

ACCEPTANCE SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2121